



USER'S MANUAL | revision 10.2



www.solidynePro.com

SOLIDYNE AUDICOM

Table of contents

	3
1.1 Computer and sound card setup13	3
1.1.1 General settings	
1.1.2 Audio devices	3
1.1.3 Assign outputs devices in AUDICOM	3
1.2 Dongle (licenses)13	3
1.3 'Full' installation	3
1.3.1 A-Start (settings for the WEB-tools services)	4
1.4 AUDICOM Configuration Panel (aConfig)17	7
1.4.1 AUDIO	7
1.4.2 FOLDERS	
1.4.2.1 AUDIO FILE STORAGE	
1.4.2.3 NEWS SOURCE	9
1.4.3 PREFERENCES	
1.4.3.1 RADIO STATION	
1.4.3.3 MUSICALIZATION OPTIONS	
1.4.3.4 CYBERPLAY OPTIONS 20 1.4.3.5 "LIVE ASSIST" INSTANT PLAYER 20	
1.4.3.6 AUDIO/VIDEO EXTERNAL EDITORS	
1.4.3.7 MEDIA LIBRARY DISCOVERY	1
1.4.4 AUDIO LINKS 22 1.4.4.1 IP for iLink (AUDICOM-to-AUDICOM) 2	
1.4.4.2 SATELLITE LINK	
1.4.5 PLAYED TITLES COLORS	2
1.4.6 WEATHER REPORTS and TIME	
1.4.6.1 O'CLOCK audio clip	4
1.4.6.1 O'CLOCK audio clip 2 1.4.7 FONTS 2 1.4.8 VIDEO 2	4 4
1.4.7 FONTS	4 4 4
1.4.7 FONTS	4 4 4
1.4.7 FONTS	4 4 4 5
1.4.7 FONTS	4 4 4 5 5
1.4.7 FONTS	4 4 4 5 5 5
1.4.7 FONTS	4 4 4 5 5 5 5
1.4.7 FONTS	4 4 4 5 5 5 5 6
1.4.7 FONTS	4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6
1.47FONTS	4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6
1.4.7FONTS	444 4555666666
1.47FONTS21.48VIDEO21.5Update / Reinstall241.5.1Migración de versiones 7.0 / 10.0 a 10.1251.6Advanced customization of data base fields251.7Migration from another on-air software251.7.1Supported codecs251.7.2Folders for media files261.7.3Data Base261.7.4Schedule logs26	444 4555666666

1.9.1	Internet link	27
1.9.2	Satellites	27
1.9.3	SatFill	28
1.9.4	Master-Slave Satellite (SatSlave)	28
,	Repeat external signals - switching by time	28
b) Co	ontrolling the input of the sound card	28
1.9.6	Streaming repeater using "Satfill"	29
1.9.7	Controlling remote terminals from a Master Terminal	
	'.1 MASTER TERMINAL (satellite upload) '.2 REMOTE TERMINAL (Satellite header)	
	.2 REMOTE TERMINAL (satellite fleader)	
1.10 P	ower outage	.30
1.10.1	Protection against lighting	30
1.11 A	Auto-starting at the morning	.31
1.12 F	RDS setup	.31
1.12.1	Software setup	31
1.12.2	Use	32
1.12.3	Settings	32
SECTION	I 2 On-air studio	33
	Starting AUDICOM	
2.1.1 L	.ogin to AUDICOM	33
	Change user	
	Jser names and passwords	
	.1 Default users	
	Close Session	
2.1.4 0	Shutdown AUDICOM	
	he AUDICOM desktop	.35
2.2.1 T	ools bar	35
	Customize desktop	
	.2 Customize toolbar	
2231	ime and weather reports	36
	1.1 Display	
2.2.3	2.2 Update values	36
2.3 C	CyberPlay - Main schedule	.36
2.3.1	OVERVIEW	
2.3.1	.1 COMMERCIAL blocks	
2.3.1		
2.3.1		
2.3.1	,	
2.3.1	.6 Popup messages	40
2.3.2	Transport controls	
2.3.2	.1 Space bar [spacebar / home]	
	2.3 Fade & Stop [ctrl + end]	

2.3.2.4	Fade & Play [ctrl + home]	
2.3.2.5	Schedule stop point [page up]	
2.3.2.6	Cue [Suprimir]	
	Select a title [cursor arrows Up / Down]	
2.3.2.8	How to remove an item from schedule [Backspace]	
2.3.2.9	How to insert a title [Ins]	
	Change the position of an item in the schedule	
	CYBERPLAY TOOLS	
2.3.3.1	Mode AUTO / MANUAL	
2.3.3.2	Reload the schedule (adds and blocks)	
2.3.3.3	Save changes to LOG files	
2.3.3.4 2.3.3.5	Next Title [Enter] Insert AutoDJ	
2.3.3.5	Mix [Asterisk]	
	Right-click menu	
2.3.3.7 1		
2.4 Pla	vitiet Managor	11
Z.4 Pla	yList Manager	44
	a Acciet	14
2.5 Liv	e Assist	40
2.5.1 C	Dverview	46
2.5.2 S	Set the output devices	
	JSING LIVE ASSIST	
	Maximized view	
	Pause/Stop & Fade-stop	
2.5.3.3	Cueing	47
2.5.3.4	Play mode	47
2.5.3.5	Mark in/out	47
2.5.4 L	ive Assist sets	48
2.5.4.1	Export / import Tab contents	
2.5.4.2	Creating new sets	48
2.5.5 S	SETTINGS	19
2.5.5 3		
	DATA FILE	
2.5.5.3	ICONS	
2.6 Infol	Music ON-AIR	49
2.6.1 C	Overview	49
2.6.2 Hov	<i>w</i> to use on-air InfoMusic	50
	Current's title viewing	
	Search and access the database	
	Keyboard shortcuts	
	Cross Fade Editor	
2.6.3.5	Intro	
2.6.3.6	Start Time End Time	
2.6.3.7	End Time	
07 15		F ^
2.7 I R	EC: Instant recorder	
2.7.1 C	DPERATION	52
2.7.1.1	File names	52
2.7.2 5	SETTINGS	52
2.7.2.1	Audio input	
2.7.2.2	Sample Rate (Hz)	
2.7.2.3	Channels	53
2.7.2.4	Directory (folder)	53
2.7.2.5	"Loop" Recorder	53

2.8 Media Ingest – AUDICOM File Manager	53
2.8.1 Overview	53
2.8.2 Using AUDICOM File Manager	53
2.8.2.1 TITLES COLORS	
2.8.2.2 FOLDER COLORS	
2.8.2.4 INSERT [Enter]	
2.8.2.5 CUE START/STOP [Delete]	
2.8.2.6 PLAY	
2.8.2.7 STOP / PAUSE	
2.8.2.9 SYNCRO	
2.8.2.10 FULL VIEW	56
2.8.2.11 MOVE AND COPY	
2.8.2.12 RENAME 2.8.2.13 DELETE	
2.8.2.14 SEARCH [F3]	
2.8.2.15 NEW FOLDERS	
2.8.2.18 IMPORT FOLDER	
2.8.2.19 DELETE A FOLDER 2.8.2.20 FOLDER INFO (properties)	
2.8.2.20 FOLDER THE NETWORK	
2.8.2.22 RIGHT-CLICK MENU	
2.8.3 autoDB (automatic file indexing)	62
2.8.4 AVANCED INFORMATION	
SECTION 3 SCHEDULING	65
3.1 Cyber Play Editor	4 F
3.1.1 Overview	
3.1.2 LOG & PGM scheduling files 3.1.2.1 Creating the daily schedule	
3.1.3 Load and save files	
3.1.3.1 Loading a file	
3.1.3.2 Loading LOG and PGM for a date	
3.1.3.3 Save LOG / PGM	
3.1.3.4 Play Lists	
3.1.4 Creating Musical contents	
3.1.4.2 Direct sequence of titles	
3.1.4.3 WORKING WITH PLAY LISTS	
3.1.4.4 DIRECT INCLUSION	74
3.1.5 COMMERCIAL BREAKS (/batch)	
3.1.5.1 EasyLog 3.1.5.2 Add a SPOT to schedule	
3.1.5.3 Remove a spot occurrence	
3.1.5.4 Print	
3.1.6 How to add titles into LOG & PGM fields	
3.1.7 Previewing the schedule (F9)	
3.1.7.1 Test-CyberPlay	77
3.1.7.2Edit the schedule from TEST windows3.1.7.3Changing the order of the titles	
3.1.8 Multiple terminals	
3.1.9 Commands for commercial breaks 3.1.9.1 BATCH OF ADS	
3.1.9.2 RANDOM	
3.1.9.3 TIME	80
3.1.9.4 TEMP	

3.1.9.5 HUMIDITY	80
3.1.9.6 PRESURE	
3.1.9.7 RAIN	
3.1.9.8 WEATHER REPORT	
3.1.9.9 COMMENTARY	
3.1.9.10 PAUSES (Stop point)	
3.1.9.11 PAUSES WITH TEXT	
3.1.9.13 REGIONAL	
3.1.10 COMMANDS FOR ARTISTIC SCHEDULING	
3.1.10.2 META-NAMES: including canning stuff	
3.1.10.3 AUDICOM Auto-DJ and third party music schedulers	
AUTO-DJ 85	
EXTERNAL-DJ	85
DIRECT INCLUSION	86
3.1.10.4 Special inclusion: EXACTTIME	
MIX a file88	
3.1.10.5 Blocks with Sponsors	
3.1.10.6 INTERNET LINK - ILink (only for Multicast and higher)	
Link with others AUDICOM terminals Link with public streaming	
Link with public streaming	
3.1.10.7 Satemer FILL	
3.2 Automated scheduling: Auto-DJ EDITOR	91
3.2.1 Overview	
3.2.2 AutoDJ criteria	
3.2.2.1 Styles	
3.2.2.2 Performers	
3.2.2.4 Include Top Hits	
3.2.2.5 Genders	
3.2.2.6 Tempo / Mode	
3.2.2.7 Promotional cuts	
3.2.2.8 Partners files	
3.2.2.9 Insert Meteor	
3.2.3 How to create an AutoDJ template	95
3.3 Manejo de Noticias	96
3.3.1 Overview	96
3.3.2 News Suite	
3.3.2.1 Estimation of reading's time	
3.3.2.2 Text files with attached audio	
3.3.2.3 Text files location	
3.3.3 NEWS (breaking news)	98
3.3.3.1 News Management - The application NEWS	
3.3.3.2 How it works	
SECTION 4 INGEST MEDIA	101
4.1 Overview	
4.2 Data Base of media files (InfoMusic-Production)	101
4.2.1 Overview	101
4.2.2 Users fields	101
4.2.2.1 FILE NAME	
4.2.2.2 TITLE	102

4.2.2.3 COMMENTARY	103
4.2.2.4 STYLE [F7]	
4.2.2.5 PERFORMER [F10]	
4.2.2.6 AUTHOR [F9]	
4.2.2.7 POSITION	
4.2.2.8 TEMPO	
4.2.2.9 MOOD	
4.2.2.10 GENDER [F8]	
4.2.2.11 RECORDING COMPANY	
4.2.2.12 TOP HIT [F11]	
4.2.2.13 CLASS	
4.2.2.14 PROCESSING	
4.2.2.15 MEDIA	105
4.2.2.16 ALBUM ID / CD # / Track	105
4.2.2.17 FADE IN / OUT	105
4.2.3 INTRO TIME (and transport controls)	
4.2.4 System fields	
4.2.4.1 LENGTH	
4.2.4.2 Fs / BITRATE	
4.2.4.3 REC MODE	
4.2.4.4 RECORDING DATE	
4.2.4.5 LAST TIME ON-AIR	
4.2.4.6 LAST WEEK PLAYED	
4.2.4.7 BEST WEEK	
4.2.5 Using InfoMusic-Prod	
4.2.5.1 SCAN - Checking registered files / Ingest several files simultaneously	
4.2.5.2 SEARCH [F5]	
4.2.5.3 FOUND RECORDS	
4.2.5.4 RIGHT-CLIC MENU	
4.2.5.5 SCROLL BUTTONS [Up/Down arrows]	
4.2.5.6 SAVE [F2]	
4.2.5.7 DELETE	
4.2.5.8 EMPTY FIELDS [F6]	
4.2.5.9 PRINT	
4.2.5.10 EXIT	
4.2.6 Data base structure	
4.2.6.1 Transfer - Transferring files between different workstations	111
4.3 AutoEdit: Automatic trim of silences	112
4.3.1 Using AutoEdit	110
4.3.1 Using AutoEdit 4.3.1.1 SOURCE FOLDER	
4.3.1.2 FILE	
4.3.1.3 DESTINATION FOLDER	
4.3.1.4 PROCEED	
4.3.1.5 CONFIGURE	
4.3.1.6 PLAY	
4.3.2 AutoEdit & Data Base	114
SECTION 5 NETWORK SETTINGS	115
5.1 Example of an installation on Windows network	
5.1.1 Settings	
5.1.2 AUDICOM settings	
5	
5.1.3 Location of data base	<i></i>
5.1.4 Scheduling files	
5.1.4Scheduling files5.1.5Audio files	116
5.1.5 Audio files	116 116
	116 116 117

	sers and permissions	
5.2.1	Users and access level	118
5.2.2	Administrator	118
5.2.3	New users	118
5.2.4	Permits description	119
5.2.5	Air	119
5.2.6	File Manager	119
5.2.7	Live Assist	120
5.2.8	Admicom	120
5.2.9	InfoMusic	120
5.2.10	Starting application	120
5.2.11	Skin	120
5.2.12	Presets	120
5.2.13	Pop-up messages	120
5.3 U	sing AUDICOM on networks	
5.3.1	Access between AUDICOM terminals	
0.0.1	(CyberPlay Editor; AutoDj Editor; InfoMusic-Prod)	121
5.3.2	Audio files and database	
	1 How to register files	
5.3.3	Making the program logs	
5.3.4	Files	
5.3.5	A single on-air terminal	
5.3.6	Several on-air terminals	123
SECTION	6 INTERNET TOOLS	125
6.1 iF	RDS streaming coder	
	RDS streaming coder	
6.1.1	Overview	125
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2.	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over Icecast server	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2. 6.1.2.	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over Icecast server 2 How to listen the streaming	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.2	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over Icecast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over lcecast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over Icecast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link 2 How to receive the audio the remote station.	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over lcecast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over Icecast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link 2 How to receive the audio the remote station iRDS WEB player	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.4 6.1.4	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over lecast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link 2 How to receive the audio the remote station iRDS WEB player 1 Publish the iRDS web player	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.5 6.1.6	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over Icecast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.5 6.1.6 6.2 iL	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over lcecast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link 2 How to receive the audio the remote station iRDS WEB player 1 Publish the iRDS web player FTP Update TCP Metadata ink - transporting audio and linking remote stations	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.5 6.1.6	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over lcecast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link. 2 How to receive the audio the remote station. iRDS WEB player 1 Publish the iRDS web player FTP Update TCP Metadata ink - transporting audio and linking remote stations	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.5 6.1.6 6.2 iL 6.2.1 6.2.1	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over leccast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link. 2 How to receive the audio the remote station. iRDS WEB player 1 Publish the iRDS web player FTP Update TCP Metadata ink - transporting audio and linking remote stations iLink output device. Using iLink in CyberPlay Editor. 1 Using iLink with xLink protocol	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.5 6.1.6 6.2 iL 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.2 6.2.3	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over loccast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link 2 How to receive the audio the remote station iRDS WEB player 1 Publish the iRDS web player FTP Update TCP Metadata ink - transporting audio and linking remote stations iLink output device Using iLink with xLink protocol Replacement of ads 1 Using iLink with standard streaming	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.5 6.1.6 6.2 iL 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.3 6.2.4	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over lcecast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link. 2 How to receive the audio the remote station iRDS WEB player. 1 Publish the iRDS web player FTP Update TCP Metadata ink - transporting audio and linking remote stations iLink output device Using iLink in CyberPlay Editor. 1 Using iLink with xLink protocol Replacement of ads 1 Using iLink with standard streaming	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.5 6.1.6 6.2 iL 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over loccast server 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link 2 How to receive the audio the remote station iRDS WEB player 1 Publish the iRDS web player FTP Update TCP Metadata ink - transporting audio and linking remote stations iLink output device Using iLink with xLink protocol Replacement of ads 1 Using iLink with standard streaming	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.5 6.1.6 6.2 iL 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4 6.2.4	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over leccast server. 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link. 2 How to receive the audio the remote station iRDS WEB player. 1 Publish the iRDS web player FTP Update TCP Metadata link - transporting audio and linking remote stations iLink output device Using iLink in CyberPlay Editor. 1 Using ilink with standard streaming Replacement of promotional cuts 1 Media files for replacement 2 Replace commands	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.5 6.1.6 6.2 iL 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4 6.2.4	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over Icecast server. 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link. 2 How to receive the audio the remote station iRDS WEB player. 1 Publish the iRDS web player FTP Update TCP Metadata ink - transporting audio and linking remote stations iLink output device Using iLink in CyberPlay Editor. 1 Using iLink with standard streaming. Replacement of ads. 1 Using iLink with standard streaming. Replace commands. UDICOM WEB Tools	
6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.3 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.5 6.1.6 6.2 iL 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4 6.2.4	Overview Public streaming 1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over leccast server. 2 How to listen the streaming Using a streaming to link radio stations 1 xLink: realtime link. 2 How to receive the audio the remote station iRDS WEB player. 1 Publish the iRDS web player FTP Update TCP Metadata link - transporting audio and linking remote stations iLink output device Using iLink in CyberPlay Editor. 1 Using ilink with standard streaming Replacement of promotional cuts 1 Media files for replacement 2 Replace commands	

6.3.2 6.3.3		
6.3.3	Live Panel	
	CyberPlay	140
6.3.4	Weather	140
6.3.5	RSS contents	141
6.3.6	Live reads	142
6.3.7	Chat room	143
6.3.8	Remove items from panel	143
6.3.9	File Manager	143
	Mail-link, remote news 0.1 Mail-Link	
	0.2 Files and Folders	
6.3.1	0.3 How to automate the emission	144
	WebTools administration	
	1.1 Media settings	
	1.2 Terminals	
	1.4 Users	
6.4 A	udiCast	148
6.4.1	Overview	148
6.5 Ger	neral diagram	148
SECTION	7 ADMICOM: Traffic and ads	
7.1 S	tation settings	140
7.1 3	0	
7.1.1	Station	
	2 Basic controls.	
7.1.2	Schedules	150
—	1 Schedules	
7.1.2	2 Shows	150
7.1.3	Announcer	151
7.1.3 7.1.4	Announcer	
7.1.4	Shows	
7.1.4		
7.1.4	Shows	
7.1.4 7.2 C	Shows	
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1	Shows ommercial settings Customer categories	
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2	Shows commercial settings Customer categories Ad agencies	
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3	Shows commercial settings Customer categories Ad agencies Commercial item	
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4	Shows ommercial settings Customer categories. Ad agencies. Commercial item. Agency group	151 151 152 152 152 152 153 153 154 154 155
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5	Shows ommercial settings Customer categories. Ad agencies. Commercial item Agency group Account executive Pay method.	151 151 152 152 152 152 153 154 154 155 155
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6	Shows	151 151 152 152 152 152 153 154 154 155 155
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7	Shows ommercial settings Customer categories. Ad agencies. Commercial item Agency group Account executive Pay method.	151 151 152 152 152 152 153 154 154 155 155 155
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7	Shows ommercial settings Customer categories. Ad agencies. Commercial item. Agency group Account executive Pay method. Origin	151 151 152 152 152 153 153 154 154 155 155 155 155
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.3	Shows	151 151 152 152 152 152 153 154 154 155 155 155 155 156
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.3 A 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.2 7.3.2	Shows commercial settings Customer categories. Ad agencies. Commercial item. Agency group Account executive Pay method. Origin d campaigns Customers records Ad.	151 151 152 152 152 152 153 154 154 155 155 155 155 155 156 156 156 156
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.3 A 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.2 7.3.2	Shows	151 151 152 152 152 152 153 154 154 155 155 155 155 155 155 156 156 156 156
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.3 A 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.2 7.3.2 7.3.3	Shows	151 151 152 152 152 152 153 153 154 154 155 155 155 155 155 156 156 156 158 158 158 158
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.3 A 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.2 7.3.2 7.3.3 7.3.3 7.3.3	Shows	151 151 152 152 152 152 153 154 154 155 155 155 155 155 156 156 156 158 158 158 158 158
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.3 A 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.2 7.3.2 7.3.3 7.3.3 7.3.3 7.3.3 7.3.3	Shows	151 151 152 152 152 152 153 154 154 155 155 155 155 155 156 156 156 156 158 158 158 158
7.1.4 7.2 C 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.3 A 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.2 7.3.2 7.3.3 7.3.3 7.3.3 7.3.3 7.3.3	Shows	$ \begin{array}{r} 151 \\ 151 \\ 151 \\ 152 \\ 152 \\ 152 \\ 152 \\ 152 \\ 153 \\ 154 \\ 154 \\ 154 \\ 155 \\ 155 \\ 155 \\ 155 \\ 155 \\ 156 \\ 156 \\ 156 \\ 158 \\ 158 \\ 161 $

	162
7.4 Reports	102
7.4.1 Solds report	162
7.4.2 Agency billing	
7.4.3 Live reads	
7.4.4 Schedule profile	
7.4.5 Ad campaign	
7.4.6 Integration with an external billing software 7.4.6.1 Custom management reports	164
7.4.7 Aaudit	
7.4.7.1 Overview	
7.4.7.2 West of destination of the second seco	
7.4.7.4 Playing a title	. 166
7.4.7.5 Open file	. 166
7.4.7.6 Multiple workstations	. 166
7.4.7.7 Save as TXT	. 166
7.4.7.8 Print	. 166
7.4.7.9 Reports	. 166
7.5.9 Graphics Reports	. 166
SECTION 8 MANTEINANCE 1	69
8.1 dbReindex	169
8.1.1 Self-diagnostics	170
8.2 Backups	171
8.3 Support and updates	171
8.3.1 Updates	171
8.3.2 Contact us	

SECTION 1

1.1 Computer and sound card setup

1.1.1 General settings

To improve the performance of AUDICOM, check that the configurations of the computer and Windows complete the following requirements:

- 1) OS: Windows 7/8.1
- 2) ANTIVIRUS: set it to exclude from the analysis the C:/Audicom and C:/Admicom in all network terminals. Make sure the antivirus respect 100% the exceptions defined, otherwise change the antivirus.
- **3)** We recommend not activate the APM (Advanced Administrator of Energy). This must be disabled in the BIOS of the computer.
- **4)** The "on-board" audio can be used as channel monitoring (cue). DO NOT USE AUDIO "ON BOARD" to output program; because it does not meet the minimum quality requirements for use with AUDICOM for professional audio systems.
- 5) Disable the Screen Saver. You can turn off the monitor when AUDICOM works in automatic mode.
- 6) It is recommended NOT activate scheduled maintenance on Windows
- 7) Set the font size to 100%. If you change it to 125% or 150% viewing windows AUDICOM may be affected.
- 8) Disable the Window's sounds. To disable it, go to Windows Control Panel and look for "Sound Devices".
- **9)** As far as possible, not use keyboards with power-off or "sleep" keys, since they are a factor of permanent risk. If by mistake the operator presses that key, the air machine is power-down. If You have this kind of keyboards, tries to disable this feature.

1.1.2 Audio devices

Today many consoles provide channels with USB connection, which makes unnecessary the use of sound cards in your computer. AUDICOM supports all audio interfaces compatible with Windows DIRECT-X technology. If your computer has a sound card on-board, you can use it as a playback channel for previous monitoring (CUE). The use of these devices is not recommended to send on-air. Require DirectX 9 or newer.

1.1.3 Assign outputs devices in AUDICOM

When there are more than one sound device, you must assign the output devices to the system AUDICOM. This settings are made from AUDICOM Configuration Panel (aStart).

1.2 Dongle (licenses)

AUDICOM requires a license dongle to run, which is connected to a USB port. For safety, fix the dongle to the chassis with a band or cable lock. Another option is to place the dongle inside the computer case. On installation the drivers for the dongle "Hardkey" are installed. You needs Administrator rights for install this drivers.

1.3 'Full' installation

There are two general ways of installation, Full (first time) and Modular (re-install), that allow you to install the components separately.

FULL INSTALLATION installs all AUDICOM modules, demos and accessories. This option is recommended for the first installation, when previous versions don't exist. The components installed are:

- Licenses: Hardkey drivers.
- AUDICOM and all basic modules: 'On-air' main program File Manager InfoMusicproduction - CyberPlay Editor - AutoDj Editor - News Virtual Office - Aaudit - HDCorder -DBreindex – Documentation files.
- Admicom Management of ads and billing.- (only Multicast y HD)
- Audio demo cuts (optional).
- Demo scheduling files (optional).
- AutoRec 202: 24Hs MP3 Recording. This product is sold separately but AUDICOM includes the a version for 2 channels, that works over on-air terminal.
- **CDex:** transfers audio CDs to the hard disk. It compresses files WAV in MP3 using the LAME codec.

Once the installation completes, reboot the system.

The setup will create an AUDICOM icon's group on Windows Start Up menu. All AUDICOM files are located at C:\AUDICOM; with the following sub-folders:

\AUDICOM		
AIR	On-Air s	scheduling logs.
AUDI		s all audio folders used by AUDICOM. ALL audio files are n folders located in \AUDICOM\Audio.
DB	Files of	musical database
LA-IC	CONS Live Ass	sist icons
LOG	Comme	rcial program logs
METE	OR Weathe	r Station files
PGM	Artistic	contents logs
TEXT	Content	s the folders with TXT files

This folders structure is fixed. The location of these folders is set in 'AUDICOM Configuration Panel', and must be modified when you customizes an AUDICOM's network (see AUDICOM's network > Software settings).

1.3.1 A-Start (settings for the WEB-tools services)

On the installation process the user need to complete *user information* and information about the terminal being installed. It is very important to fill this data rigorously, and even record them to not forget passwords and user names.

Astart - Workstation's Configuration Wizard		
Initial Workstation configuration		
Welcome to AUDICOM. To finish the installation you will need to load into this wizard some information about your station. We suggest you take the time to do it right, as filling in this information correctly will save you time in the future.		
Any question you may have during the configuration process, you can reach us for support at: info@SolidynePRO.com		
Cancel < Previous Next > Submit		

Astart - Workstation's Configuration Wizard			
Step '1' - Workstation Information			
Fill in the information of your current AUD workstation. Please check that the USB D going to leave connected to this compute workstation to its serial number.	ongle connected is the one you are		
WORKSTATION ID: (based on the USB Dongle Key)	209B-22620		
WORKSTATION USE:	ON-AIR 💌		
WORKSTATION NAME (optional): e.g. CtrlRoom-A, Air-A, etc.	Control A		
Cancel <	Previous <u>N</u> ext > Submit		

Astart - Workstation's Configuration Wizard
Step '2' - Station Information
This AUDICOM workstation belongs to:
A NEW STATION ACCOUNT THAT I NEED TO CREATE Option only available if configuring an on-air workstation.
C AN EXISTING STATION ACCOUNT
Asociate this workstation to a Station account that you previously created,
Cancel < Previous Next > Submit

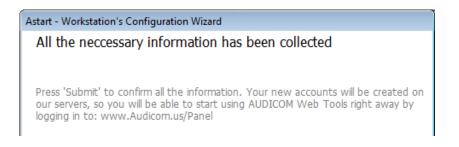
Astart - Workstation's Configuration Wizard
Step '3' - Business Managment Model
You should now decide whether this new Station is going to be part of a Media Holding Group, or if the Station is going to be independently managed:
THE NEW STATION ACCOUNT WILL OPERATE STAND ALONE It does not respond to central managment from a Media Holding Group
C THE NEW STATION ACCOUNT BELONGS TO A MEDIA HOLDING GROUP Option only available in AUDICOM 'MultiCast' or 'HD Video'.
Cancel < Previous Next > Submit

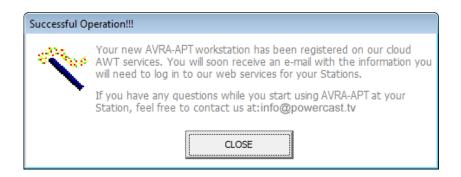
A multi media groups a set of stations, each of which have their own users *WebTools*. For example, the multimedia "National Radio" may contain the "AM National", "National Rock", "National Folkloric" stations etc. The name of the multimedia will be necessary to access the administration panel of *WebTools*, which allows, for example, create new users for each station.

When an independent station is defined, the alias of the radio station (with the suffix-admin) will be the default name for administration. This information is detailed in the confirmation email sent by the server to confirm *WebTools* account creation.

Astart - Workstation's Configuration Wizard	
Step '4' - Create Station	
Fill in the information of the new Station account:	
STATION FICTITIOUS NAME: AVR.	A RADIO
WEB ACCESS STATION'S ACCOUNT NAME: AVR Alfanumeric easy to remember short name. It will be used by staff members to access from the web.	Α.
E-MAIL ADDRESS TO SEND PASSWORDS:	
Connected to AWT Server Cancel < Previous	Next > Submit

Astart - Workstation's Configuration Wizard	
Step '5' - Create Audicom Web Too Loggin to www.Audicom.us/Panel and enjoy can see what tunes are playing, how much t with speakers and DJ. While enjoying of web	our advanced web services. Talents ime is left on-air. Producers can chat
USER'S FIRST NAME:	Eddar
USER'S LAST NAME:	Stark
USER'S ACCOUNT NAME:	AVRA
USER'S PASSWORD:	winteriscoming
CONFIRM PASSWORD:	winteriscoming
USER'S E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
Connected to AWT Server Cancel	evious Next > Submit





1.4 AUDICOM Configuration Panel (aConfig)

The configuration must be done for each terminal.

1.4.1 AUDIO

Define an audio device for each AUDICOM output channel. The modules 'CyberPlay', 'Live Assist 1', 'Live Assit 2' and 'Play List Manager' can be assigned to different output devices. In addition, you can define an output channel for CUE.

AConfig		-			
Exit without saving S	ave and Exit	Save changes			
AUDIO ROUTING	FOLDER	s	PREFERENCES	AUDIO LINKS	AUDIO CO
MAIN PROGRAM	OUTPUT				
Cyberplay, File Mana	ger, InfoProd	(Primary Sound Driver		•
In 'auto' playback mode	e commercial brea	aks and music block	ks are played back using thi	s device.	
INSTANT REPLAY	BUTTONS				
Live Assist 1		(Audio digital (S/PDIF) (2	- Dispositivo de High Definition Au	di 🔻
Select '{mix mode}' to n	nix audio into the l	main program outpu	ıt. Mix level is set by CyberP.	lay's 'Mix Mode' button.	
Live Assist 2		ſ	{mix mode}		•
This output is only avai	lable in 'Multicast	versions of the pro	duct or above.		
AUXILIARY PLAYE	RS				
Playlist Manager 1		[Primary Sound Driver		•
Playlist Manager allows	DJs to play music	c tracks on separat	e audio channels of the mixi	ing console (for realtime mixing).	
Playlist Manager 2		(Audio digital (S/PDIF) (2	- Dispositivo de High Definition Au	di 👻
This output is only avai	lable in 'Multicast	versions of the pro	duct or above.		
SERVICE CHANNE	LS				
CUE (Off-Air Monitori	ng output)	(Auriculares (2- Dispositi	vo de High Definition Audio)	•
Usually the motherboar	d's on-board audi	io card is used for C	UE. The card's line-out can	be connected directly to a set of auxilian	ry CUE speakers.
Instant Recorder - In	ec	(Línea de entrada (2- Dis	positivo de High Definition Audio)	•
Audio source to be reci	orded (should be	connected to the m	ix console's PGM output pri	or to audio processing).	

The channels assigned in mix-mode are mixed directly to PGM. When change the settings, reboot all AUDICOM apps in order to changes take effects.

1.4.2 FOLDERS

FOLDERS	EFERENCES	AUDIO LINKS	AUDIO COLORS	
JDIO FILE STORAGE				
FILE SERVER/S	C			
For local drives just enter the letter of the drive.	For multiple file servers	separate them using ½ E.g. 114/5	IC, I IAIRID	
PARTNER FILES FOLDER (SWEEPERS)	c:\Audico	m\audio\partner		
Path where partner files (sweepers) are stored.	, These voice overs will	be used on top of music tunes (wh	en pariners are enabled).	
PROMO REPLACEMENT FOLDER	c:\Audico	m\audio\PROMOS		
When a syndicated station is linked via iLink str	eaming, promos from b	he origianl transmission can be repl	aced in realtime with local promos fo	und in this fo
ATABASES STORAGE				
MAM DATABASE	c\Audico	m\db		
Main database location where all media asset in				
PROGRAMMING (PGM)	c:\Audico	m\ Pam		
Database files with '.pgm' extension where the a				
COMERCIALS (LOG)	c:\Audico	m\107		
Dabase files with '.log' extension where the dail	a construction of the second second			
AIR LOG (AIR)	c:\Audico			
Database files with 'air' extension where the da				
MUSIC FORMATS Database where autoDJ music formats are store	C:\AUDIC			
valabase where autopy music romais are store	а ельернин пенчик.	ng reave it as L. 1400icom.		
RAFFIC AND ADMIN (ADMICOM)	C:\Admic	om		
Database where traffic and billing information is	stored			
EWS SOURCES				
FILE MANAGER TEXT FOLDER	c:\Audi co	m\TEXT		
This folder is included in 'File Manager' as an ex	tia lab where lext new	rs can be accessed		

1.4.2.1 AUDIO FILE STORAGE

SERVERS: Defines the drives enabled for this terminal. This settings are defined on each terminal. The drives must be declared as UNC, for example:

\\Server or \\PC-AIRE

NOTE

Even in network installations that do not have server (because the on-air computer is the file server) is REQUIRED to define the location of the files using a network UNC path. This is because the database is unique for the entire network, so if the user sets only the drive 'C', other computers on the network cannot access the contents of the on-air terminal.

PARTNERS: locations: Folder that contents the pre-recorded presentations for the songs (dry voices).

PROMOS FOR REPLACE: Location for audio cuts that will replace promotional and cut of a content linked with a Master Station by iLink.

1.4.2.2 DATA BASE

MAM DATABASE (Media Asset Management): Location of media data base. The database is centralized and locates in the file server (\\SERVER\Audicom\db) or at the on-air terminal (\\AIRE\Audicom\db). The other terminals access to the centralized database.

PROGRAMMING (PGM): Location of .pgm files, which defines the shows and musical scheduling.

COMERCIALS (LOG): Location of .log files, which defines the Traffic contents (advertisements).

AIR LOG: Location of .air files, which stores the daily scheduling with played titles and actions of the operators.

MUSIC FORMAT: Database where AutoDJ stores the templates. Usually the AutoDJ database is stored at the on-air computer. When there are more tan one station; each station have its own AutoDj templates, so the reference in each on-air terminal will be UNC to local disk (\\Station-1\Audicom; \\Station-2\Audicom). From any AUDICOM terminal *AutoDJ Editor* will can Access to any on-air terminal.

1.4.2.3 NEWS SOURCE

TEXT LOCATION: This special folder in "File Manager" that supports TXT files .

TELEPROMTER: Is not necessary to change this field (C:\AUDICOM)

1.4.3 PREFERENCES

FOLDERS	PREFERENCES	AUDIO LINKS	AUDIO COLORS	
NAME	FM Virtu	al		
Name should be less than 17 chara	cters long. E.g. 'FM HITS 98.1'.			
ORKSTATION CONFIGUE	RATION			
WORKSTATION USE	ON-AIR	(shows Cyberplay, logs playout, FTP	/Web Tools servers active) 💌	
Context configuration to respond ac	ording to workstation use.			
STARTUP MODE	START A	UTO-PLAYING IN 3 MIN. (if user is no	t present)	
To start AUDICOM at startup, Wind	lows has to be configured to logoi	n automatically.		
ItoDJ OPTIONS - MUSIC	SCHEDULING			
AMOUNT OF MUSIC TRACKS TO S	HOW IN ADVANCE 2 TRACK	5	•	
Configures the amount of tracks tha	t AutoDJ will shown in advance i	n the CyberPlay playlist.		
DOMO CLASS TO USE	PromoPO	GM (exclusive promo class for autol	DJ music blocks) 👻	
PROMO CLASS TO USE				

1.4.3.1 RADIO STATION

NAME: Name for AUDICOM terminal, different to the computer name in Windows. We recommend do not exceed 17 characters for the length.

1.4.3.2 START UP OPTIONS

Never start AUDICOM: When ILogon starts, stay on screen until the user enters a valid user name/password.

Start auto-playing in 3 minutes: When Ilogon starts, stay on screen and launch AUDICOM lapsed 3 minutes logged with the user "automatico" if the user is not present.

1.4.3.3 MUSICALIZATION OPTIONS

Amount of music tracks to show in advance: Defines the number of titles that AutoDJ selects in advance.

PROMO class to use: Allows differentiate promotional cuts that identify the Station; from artistic cuts used by music programmers. This field define the category that AutoDj will use.

1.4.3.4 CYBERPLAY OPTIONS

YBERPLAY OPTIONS		
NCLUDE A PAUSE AFTER EACH LIVE BLOCK	DO NOT INSERT PAUSE (recommended)	•
Activate only if DJs do not insert the music into Cyber	Play, prefering to play it manually from Playlist Manager.	
AUTOMATICALLY LOAD NEXT DAY PROGRAMMING	AT 18:00 Hs	-
Time at which AUDICOM will load the next day's prog	vamming (both music and commercial breaks info).	
AUTOMATIC HEIGHT OF COMMENT TEXTBOX	YES	•
When the comment textbox is not big enough to displ	lay the current audio title comment, it will increase the size of the box reducing t	the size of the
DEACTIVATED INDEPENDENT CHANNEL CUE	NO (recommended for independent channel CUEing)	•
When deactivated CUE is played back on the same p	playback audio card except that RDS texts are not updated.	
When deactivaled CUE is played back on the same p CUE END TIME	olayback audio card except that RDS texts are not updated. 5 final seconds	•

Include a pause after each live block: If the insertion of "Pauses" is enabled; CyberPlay include a stop point (or pause), preceding each "live" block on the scheduling.

Automatically load next day programming at: Schedule in which AUDICOM will load the scheduling files (LOG and PGM).

Automatic height of comment text-box: If the space in the commentary window is not enough, the window's height duplicates.

Deactivate independent channel CUE: When the independent channel for CUE is deactivates, the cueing plays using the same playback audio device, but with the difference that cueing do not generates RDS data.

CUE end time: When selecting CUE to an audio track already been cueing, AUDICOM will playback the last seconds of the track.

1.4.3.5 "LIVE ASSIST" INSTANT PLAYER

	FOLDERS	PREFERENCES	AUDIO LINKS	AUDIO COLORS	•
'LIVE A	SSIST' OPTIONS				
AMOUN	IT OF COLUMNS	4			
Amount	of columns when 'Live Assist' windo	ows are wide open.			
AMOUN	IT OF ROWS	10			
Amount	of rows of 'Live Assist' windows (co.	nfigure acording to the monitor's h	eight).		
HIDE ID	NUMBERS FROM BUTTONS	NO		•	
Each Li	ve Assist button has a unique numb	er to trigger the audio using a keyb	noard shortcut. If this feature is not u	ised, then IDs can be hidden from the bu	<i>ill</i> e
DISABL	E BUTTON SHADOW	NO		•	
Simplifie	s the visualization by removing the 3	3D shadow to each button.			
KEEP PL	AYING ON EMPTY BUTTON	NO		•	
Make a	ny empty Live Assist button work like	e a STOP button, so that if anothe	r button is playing, it will stop as soo	n as the empty button is pressed	
NOVATI	ON LAUNCHPAD #1 - INPUT	IN ID-0 (default	for Live Assist 1)	•	
MIDI co	ntroller ID mapped to Live Assist 1 E	outtons (only available if MIDI licen	se is installed).		
NOVATI	ON LAUNCHPAD #1 - OUTPUT	OUT ID-1 (defau	It for Live Assist1)		
MIDI co	ntroller ID mapped to Live Assist 1 L	, buttons leds (only available if MIDI .	license is installed).		
NOVATI	ON LAUNCHPAD #2 - INPUT	IN ID-1 (default	for Live Assist 2)	•	
MIDI co	ntroller ID mapped to Live Assist 21	outtons (only available if MIDI licen	se is installed)		
NOVATI	ON LAUNCHPAD #2 - OUTPUT	OUT ID-2 (defau	It for Live Assist 2)	•	
MIDI co	ntroller ID mapped to Live Assist 21	uttons leds (only available if MIDL	license is installed).	0.000	5

AMOUNT OF COLUMNS: Number of columns of Live Assist panel when is maximized (default=4).

AMOUNT OF ROWS Number of rows of Live Assist panel when is maximized (default=10).

HIDE ID NUMBER FROM BUTTONS: Each *Live Assist* button has a unique number to trigger the audio using a keyboard shortcut. If this feature is not used, then the ID's can be hidden from the button.

KEEP PLAYING ON EMPTY BUTTON: make any ampty button work like a STOP button, so that if another button is playing, it will stop as soon as the empty button is pressed.

NOVATION LAUNCHPAD: Settings for a MIDI controller used for remote control of *Live Assist 1* and *Live Assist 2*. For each Live Assist 2 MIDI channels must be settled: one for INPUT and one for OUTPUT. The input channel is used to launch audio, and the output channel is used to control the lights of the LaunchPad.

1.4.3.6 AUDIO/VIDEO EXTERNAL EDITORS

AUDIO EDITOR: Select the executable file of your audio editor of choice.

VIDEO EDITOR: Select the executable file of your video editor of choice.

1.4.3.7 MEDIA LIBRARY DISCOVERY

File discovery in workstation is: Enables this option ONLY for the files server workstations.

1.4.4 AUDIO LINKS

without saving S	ave and Exit Save cha	anges			
DIO ROUTING	FOLDERS	_	PREFERENCES	AUDIO LINKS	AUDIO COLC
NK USING 'AUDI	ICOM-TO-AUDICON	I' ILINK STI	REAMING		
TIME TO WAIT BEFOR	RE FALLBACK	14 se	econds		•
If the iLink streaming is	lost, AUDICOM will wait thi	is amount of tim	ne before starting an emergency (local autoDJ) programming	. Configure WMP buffer to hall
If the iLink streaming is HEADROOM	lost, AUDICOM will wait thi		e before starting an emergency (of headroom (standalone d		n. Configure WMP buffer to hall
HEADROOM		0 dB			n. Configure WMP buffer to hall
HEADROOM		0 dB	of headroom (standalone de		r. Configure WMP buffer to hall
HEADROOM Attenuate local playbac		0 dB	of headroom (standalone de		n. Configure WMP buffer to half

1.4.4.1 IP for iLink (AUDICOM-to-AUDICOM)

Time to wait before fallback: If the iLink module loses connection with header, AUDICOM wait a defined time before launching to emergency programming. The playback buffer in Windows Media Player must be set to a value equal to half timeout. The buffer defined in WMP is used for streaming audio playback.

Headroom: Produce an attenuation level of the local audio. Adjusts with the headroom that manages the audio stream sent by the header.

1.4.4.2 SATELLITE LINK

It defines the input device used with SatFill blocks.

1.4.5 PLAYED TITLES COLORS

Several windows AUDICOM, titles are displayed in different colors according to the time elapsed since its last issue on the air. The colors and time ranges are defined in the following panel.

AUDIO LINKS AUDIO COLORS	HTH+	FONTS	VIDEO	• •
RECENTLY PLAYED TRACKS				Â
COLOR				
PLAYED BACK IN THE LAST	4 Hours		•	
NOT SO RECENTLY PLAYED TRACKS				
COLOR				
PLAYED BACK UP TO	12 Hours		•	Ξ
TRACKS INFREQUENTLY PLAYED				
COLOR				
PLAYED BACK UP TO	24 Hours		•	
TRACKS VERY INFREQUENTLY PLAYED				
HIGHER THAN PREVIOUS TIME INTERVAL				Ŧ

1.4.6 WEATHER REPORTS and TIME

Defines the way in which announcements will be generated. Weather and time announcements are built based on prerecorded voices, detailed in the chapter "Customized voices for announcements".

TIME CONFIGURATION	
PLAYBACK TIME '22 HS, 47 MIN.' LIKE	3: H-22.wav + N-0047.wav + U-MINS.wav 🔻
If file U-MINS.wav exist, it has to contain the audio 'mi	inutes', similarly U-Hour.wav 'hour' and U-Hours.wav 'hours'.
PLAYBACK HOUR WITH SECONDS	N0 -
Append seconds file N-nnnn.wav and the 'seconds' a	udio using the files U-SEC.wav or U-SECS.wav that should have the audios 'second' and 'seconds'. E.g.: 'twenty two hours''
INCLUDE INTERJECTION 'AND'	NO
Adds the file U-Y.wav between the hour and the minut	tes (except when minutes are zero). The phrase will therefore be formated like 'Fifteen hours AND twenty five minutes'.
INCLUYE AUDIOS 'AM' or 'PM'	YES
Appends the audio files U-AM.wav or U-PM.wav at the	e end of the hour playback (when in 12 Hs mode).
PLAYBACK TIME IN	24 Hs format
Independent from the format selected, time prefix file F	P-HOUR.wav and time postfix file S-HOUR.wav are used (except if any of these files does not exist).
TEMPERATURE CONFIGURATION	
Temperature Units	Fahrenheit 🗸
Default units usted throught the system.	
PLAYBACK '4 DEGREES' LIKE	1: T+004.wav or T-004.wav (depending if temp. is pos/neg)
The file U-DEGS.wav if exists must contain the audio	'degrees', similarly U-DEG.wav 'degree' y U-DEGSB0.wav 'degrees below zero'.
PLAYBACK TEMPERATURE WITH DECIMALS	NO
Appends U-DEC.wav (with audio 'decimal') and the nu	umeric file N-nnn.wav which matches the decimals. The phrase will be formated like: The temperature, twelve degrees, DECI
HUMIDITY CONFIGURATION	
PLAYBACK '47 PERCENT' LIKE	1: A-47.wav file P-HUM.wav and humidity postfix file S-HUM.wav are used (except if any of these files does not exist).
PRESURE CONFIGURATION	
PLAYBACK '990 HECTOPASCALS' LIKE	1: N-0990.wav (audio files include 'hectopascals')
RAINFALL CONFIGURATION	
PLAYBACK '22 MILLIMETERS' LIKE	1: R-022.wav (audio files include 'MILLIMETERS')
Independent from the format selected, rainfall prefix file	e P-RAIN.wav and rainfall postfix file S-RAIN.wav are used (except if any of these files does not exist).
LOCATION OF METEOR VOICES	
MALE FOLDER	c:\Audicom\METEOR\METEOR-M
FEMALE FOLDER	c:\Audicom\METEOR\METEOR-F
EXTRA FOLDER	c:\Audicom\METEOR\METEOR-E
FILES FORMAT	WAV (default)
O'CLOCK AUDIO CONFIGURATION	
O'CLOCK AUDIO CLIP	c:\Audicom\meteor\HourBEEP.wav
If left empty, then time audio will be played. To	activate remember to press the Meteor 'O'Clock' button. Audio is played through 'Live Assist 2' sound card.

1.4.6.1 O'CLOCK audio clip

Set a beep sound file that will be broadcast five seconds before each hour. For the beep airs, must be active (pressed) on the Meteor Zone "O'clock" button. The audio is played through the audio output assigned to "Live Assist 2".

1.4.7 FONTS

X AConfig				
Exit without saving Save and Exit Save changes	5			
AUDIO LINKS AUDIO COLORS	HTH+ FONTS			
'CYBERPLAY' MODULE				
FONT NAME	Arial			
Select a font to use. E.g. 'Arial', 'Tahoma', etc.				
FONT SIZE	13 pt			
Keep in mind that if choosing a too big font size, text in the buttons will be truncated.				
'FILE MANAGER' MODULE				
FONT NAME	Arial			
Select a font to use. E.g. 'Arial', 'Tahoma', etc.				
FONT SIZE	13 pt			
Keep in mind that if choosing a too big font size, text in the buttons will be truncated.				
'PLAYLIST MANAGER' MODULES				
FONT NAME	Arial			
Select a font to use. E.g. 'Arial', 'Tahoma', etc.				
FONT SIZE	13 pt			
Keep in mind that if choosing a too big font size, text in the buttons will be truncated.				
'LIVE ASSIST MODULES				
FONT NAME	Arial			
Select a font to use. E.g. 'Arial', 'Tahoma', etc.				
FONT SIZE	14 pt			
Keep in mind that if choosing a too big font size, text in the buttons will be truncated.				

1.4.8 VIDEO

To known about video settings, please refers to AUDICOM HDV Mixer user's manual.

1.5 Update / Reinstall

To change the computer up-to-Air (or reinstall everything on it) proceed as follows:

1. Install AUDICOM on the new computer using the original CD-ROM. The new computer must have the same network name as the original computer.

2. Replace the C: $\$ AUDICOM recently created by the installer; for the C: $\$ AUDICOM which originally had the computer.

3. Replace the C: $\$ ADMICOM recently created by the installer; for the C: $\$ ADMICOM which originally had the computer.

4. If you also wish to update / upgrade AUDICOM, must have current support contract, updates and services. In this case, can be downloaded from the Internet

(http://www.solidynepro.com/indexahtmlp_UpGrade,t.htm) last updated AUDICOM, and now may be installed.

To install a newer version from a CD, choose "Modular - Reinstall" option. Install the same modules as how "full", but can be chosen individually from a menu. Usually updates are distributed in a single executable file and downloaded from the WEB (www.solidynePro.com).

WARNING:

ALTHOUGH THE INSTALLER NOT OVERRWRITE USER INFORMATION, is recommended to have updated backup of folder C: $\$

\Audicom\AUDIO	Audio files
\Audicom\DB	Data base of music
\Audicom\Log\	Ads scheduling
\Audicom\Pgm\	Artistic contents scheduling (.pgm). Playlists (.pls, .m3u, .txt)
\Audicom\Air\	On-air log. Sólo es necesario tener copias de seguridad de estos archivos si es de interés para la radio mantener un registro histórico de todos los archivos que salieron al aire. El tamaño promedio de un archivo .air es de 80 KB.
\Admicom\	Traffic data base

1.5.1 Migración de versiones 7.0 / 10.0 a 10.1

- a) Before moving to version 10.1 AUDICOM requires updating to version 9.x Then run dbreindex and select 'With Syncronize info in DB info files'. Once checked that option, press PROCEED. This will embed the information in the Current Database in media files (audio and video).
- b) Run the upgrade AUDICOM 10.1, which installs a new SQL database technology. The database is empty.
- c) To rebuild the database, simply open AUDICOM File Manager and click on each folder tabs "autoDB". As the database information is protected within the ID3Tag of media files, all of the original data will be imported into the new database.

1.6 Advanced customization of data base fields

If necessary, some aspects of the database can be modified before starting to load media files. Manually editing the configuration file audicom.ini is possible to redefine some fields of the database, such as definitions CATEGORY, TEMPO, MODE; among others. While this is possible, we recommend not modify it. For more details check via mail or through www.audicompower.net forum.

1.7 Migration from another on-air software

If you are replacing a system of automation of another mark, is important that she considers the following thing:

1.7.1 Supported codecs

PCM: Uncompressed audio files.

MP3/WAV-MP3 (MPEG Layer 3): Mp3 or wav can have extension, but internally they are equal. If its old system worked with archives of this type, any type of reconversion is not necessary. It will not either be necessary to concern the archives to be able to use them. Single it will be necessary to copy them to the folders of work of AUDICOM, as it is explained later.

ADPCM: Typically they are of extension wav. This format is obsolete. There are different variants from the ADPCM, some are supported by Windows and others can require the installation of an external CODEC. AUDICOM supports to Ms-adpcm and any compatible

variation with standard ACM if it is had codec corresponding. Some manufacturers "red-baptize" to this format like "Cd-4 Quality".

MP2/WAV-MP2 (MPEG Layer 2): Like the MP3, can have extension mp2 or wav. These archives are used by systems that work with plates ANTEX (Sx-34/36, etc.); Digigram or similars. They can be used directly without reconverting them, installing the CODEC for Layer 2 (not incluído with AUDICOM). We recommended to acquire the CODEC developed by the QDesign company. Contáctese with www.qdesign.com or consults with its Solidyne representative for more information.

Dolby AC2: The typical extension is wav or atx. Not supported by AUDICOM in direct form, but it is possible to obtain a codec. Contact with its Solidyne distributor for more information.

1.7.2 Folders for media files

AUDICOM works with a rigid structure of folders. The management of files and folders is explained in chapter **AUDICOM File Manager**.

At this point is important to know that all media files that AUDICOM manages must be organized in this folder structure:

\Audicom\AUDIO

JAZZ TANGO BOLEROS POP 80'S POP 90'S SALSA ROCK&ROLL EFECTOS PROMOS CORTINAS

The folders contained in \Audicom\Audio are called *media folders*. These folders cannot have sub-folders. If sub-folders exists, AUDICOM will ignore them.

Use File Manager to create new folders within AUDICOM, this way the structure of folders will be always the proper. The user only choose the disc and a name for the folder. Please refers to the chapter File Manager for more information.

1.7.3 Data Base

For automated modes (AutoDj's) AUDICOM requires media files registered in the database. File Manager allows to the user ingest files to the database in automatic way (using 'AutoDB' folders). In addition, 'InfoMusic Production' is the tool to manage the database. See the chapter "InfoMusic-Production" and see SCAN.

1.7.4 Schedule logs

AUDICOM offers several forms to generate the main schedule. ADMICOM is in charge of the commercial scheduling, and have its own customers Data Base, independent of the musical data base.

In order to know the format and how to generate the schedule, please refers the following chapters:

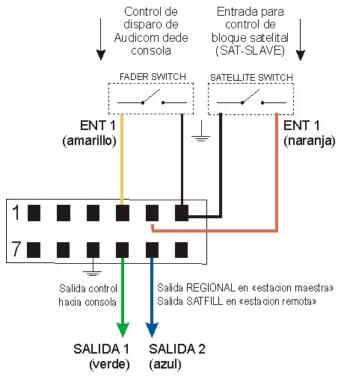
CyberPlay Editor Tráfico, Administración y Estadísticas

1.8 USB GPIO

This interface is an accessory that is sold independently (see your dealer Solidyne). The I / O USB has 2 inputs and 2 outputs for control. Using an input / output USB can externally control the transport functions 'AUDICOM' software. It is also possible that 'AUDICOM' control external devices. This is the case of the line consoles Solidyne, whose modules will transmit control signals to command AUDICOM playing: with this control, opening the fader and enable the 'Air' button AUDICOM starts playing. Turning off the channel (or closing the fader), AUDICOM stops.

Then the control signals input / output are described, and the satellite control signals, which are detailed in the chapter "Remote Control and Satellites".

Remember: Sending and receiving commands must be enabled from the Configuration Panel AUDICOM.



WARNING

The ground terminals of the I/O USB interface share the ground with the USB. Because they are not isolated internally, these terminals may expose the USB ground potential of the PC to which they are connected. Make sure all circuits to be connected to the interface before connecting. If a inverse voltage or high peak voltage is applied to the input or output terminals may cause damage to the USB interface or even the computer.

The outputs gives 5 volts and have an internal resistance (250 Ohms) to limit the current.

Tickets are "dry contact". Are switched to ground by connecting them directly.

The inputs are "dry contact"; it connects directly to ground.

1.9 Remote links

1.9.1 Internet link

A work mode widely used today, is the transmission of audio over the Internet. AUDICOM is designed and optimized to work with audio over the Internet. The head station has control over the repeater station. In the chapter "Internet Tools" these facilities are detailed.

1.9.2 Satellites

The satellite blocks are used to automate switching between local audio and an external source, such as a satellite, or to remotely control a repeater terminal. For switching possible, it is necessary to have a console that can be remotely controlled by logic signals. The consoles Solidyne the 2300/2600 series support it.

There are two modes of operation Satellite: Satellite-fill "SatFill" and Satellite Master-Slave "SatSlave". The use of one or another depends on the satellite link that you want to manage, since they are designed for different requirements and each has a specific function in the system.

'Multicast AUDICOM' also allows transmission to remote stations using the Internet. This method is detailed in "Internet Tools"

1.9.3 SatFill

This mode is used in terminals requiring alternate the local programming with external audio sources, such as satellite, links, etc.. In this mode, the 'AUDICOM' software enables an external source during Satellite block (Event SatFill). Switching between satellite and local programming is produced according to a time schedule.

On the 'OnAir' screen, these blocks appears as a control bar called 'SYNC'. Each 'SYNC' event has a fixed duration, and while active, the external signal (Satellite) will remain on the air. When SYNC ends, switching takes place and AUDICOM continues with local programming, as scheduled.

1.9.4 Master-Slave Satellite (SatSlave)

Allows to establish connections between AUDICOM workstations. In this configuration, a workstation will behave Master, controlling the programming of one or several remote workstations, denominated "Slaves." workstations. Master workstation uses an special instruction known as /REGIONAL. When this instructions is interpreted by the On Air module, sends a start pulse via parallel port that is transmitted via satellite to the remote (Slaves) workstations (repeaters), where the AUDICOM interprets it commuting the Remote workstation to the local programming.

The last block of a SatSlave program doesn't require of start pulse. On screen will appear programmed as Syncro, because of not arriving the corresponding pulse, commutation will be made according to the programming schedule, so that the next program begins at the defined hour.

1.9.5 Repeat external signals - switching by time

For explain this. the case of an AIR workstation is supposed, which requires to commute between local programming and satellite programming. The workstation is programmed in SatFill mode. As was said, in this mode the commutation is controlled by the the schedule. During the SatFill event, the input of the corresponding satellite will be enabled.

The commutation can be made in two ways:

a) Controlling the console via USB

In this case the satellite audio signal is sent to a console's channel remotelly managed by AUDICOM. (obviously, the console must allow the remote control). AUDICOM controls the console's module sending commands through the USB port to switch the channel status, depending on how the SatFill instruction was programmed in <u>CyberPlay Editor</u>.

With respect to the connections, you have two classes: data and audio.

- ==> Data connections: The connection of data is made between the USB I/O module and the console. The data transmitted by the port are subject to the configuration of the system, and is descripted later
- ==> Audio connections: They take the satellite signal and local program (from PC) to the console inputs. In some cases the audio connection between the computer and the console can be USB.

b) Controlling the input of the sound card

The external signal is connected to the line input of the sound card. AUDICOM will switch between the incoming signal from line input, and the local audio from AUDICOM playlist.

Only one sound card can be controlled. If you have more that one sound card, you can define the sound card in the SatFill command, as is explained later.

At the mixing console you have the a unique output, **PGM-1**, with the audio from AUDICOM, and the satellite signal which incomes by sound card line input.

1.9.6 Streaming repeater using "Satfill"

To repeat streaming audio; 'AUDICOM' has a block type called "iLink" which played directly streaming audio. Click here to use iLink.

1.9.7 Controlling remote terminals from a Master Terminal

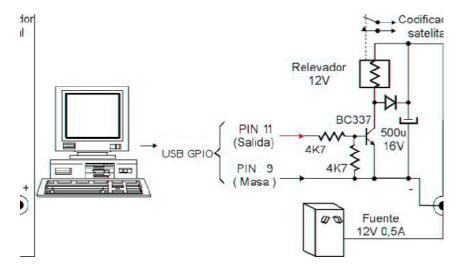
This configuration involves to the blocks SatSlave (Master-slave). Suppose you for this case that you have two workstations:

a) Local Workstation, which behaves as Master. It sends the program signal to the satellite.

b) Remote Workstation, which behaves as Slave. It receives control signals and audio from the satellite.

The remote workstation (Slave) will be programmed with SatSlave's. When the Master workstation finds a /REGIONAL command (typically into an advertising batch), toggle an output in the parallel port. The satellite codifier receive this status change through a relay, and transmits it to the Slave workstation closing a contact in the satellite header. This interface is shown next.

1.9.7.1 MASTER TERMINAL (satellite upload)

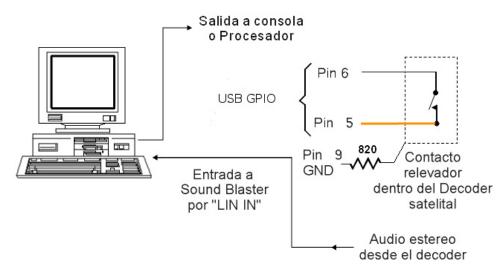


See USB I/O pinout at USB GPIO

The slave workstation detects the signal sent by the Master workstation like a status change in the USB interface, which is connected to the corresponding contact in the satellite header. When detecting a status change, the audio program is commuted fading the line input of the sound card (by where the audio via satellite enters); and plays the local audio that will be on-air until taking place a new status change in the satellite header (when the /regional commercial break concludes at the Master workstation).

Likewise, the /Regional will change the PIN 10 status on the USB interface, to commute the audio console, in case it is necessary. Next the diagram of connections of the SLAVE workstation. In this example audio console is not used, the signal enters directly to the line input of the sound card.

1.9.7.2 REMOTE TERMINAL (Satellite header)



The connections (pin-out) are detailed at USB GPIO

1.9.7.3 INPUT DEVICE

The input used in this mode is defined in AUDICOM Configuration Panel. If not defined, the default audio device is used. To check the Windows default device, go to Control Panel -> "Sounds and Multimedia" section.

1.10 Power outage

It should never be allowed that an power failure affects the computer. Remember that Windows have a progressive method to shutdown the system and that it doesn't accept an abrupt cut of feeding. The hard disks can damage if the computer don't shutdowns properly. Therefore always it should be provided to the computer of a Source of Non Off Feeding (denominated "UPS" for their initials in English). This source UPS is a system fed from a battery that transforms the direct current of this into AC of 220 volts. They will always be used the denominated UPS "On-line" or of Double Conversion that you/they are a little more expensive than the common ones, but they guarantee the absolute continuity of the feeding. The power will be of 500 W for each computer PC.

The AUDICOM can be settled to automatic restart and play in case con power failure.

a) Use an UPS with capability to feed the console and the transmitter. This way the transmission will never be interrupted. As alternative, can be installed an UPS for the computer and a emergency generating group for the transmitter (of modern type with automatic starting).

b) A more economic solution is to suspend the transmission during the blackout, but restarting it automatically when the energy returns. In this case is convenient to turn off the PC so that it doesn't continue generating commercial spots that don't come out to the air to be out the transmitter. To achieve this an "intelligent" UPS must be used. This UPS notifies to Windows when the energy cuts, closing Windows and shut downing the computer. When the energy returns, Windows are restarted and the AUDICOM starts PLAYING at the more next hour. This way the spots are canceled during the blackout appears in the audit schedules like "not played on the air". Also the program of billing of the AUDICOM, cancels the billing of the spots that you didn't come out to the air during the energy cut.

To operate in this mode (b) you must create a AUDICOM shortcut (aire.exe) in the start up folder of Windows Start Up menu, so that AUDICOM be started when power on the PC. The option Autorun of the AUDICOM must be enable. The feature Autorun must be defined in the

1.10.1 Protection against lighting

It is important to keep in mind that most of the cases of stations of Radio damaged by rays happen when the ray enters for the electric power lines. Neither the UPS neither the stabilizers of tension can protect it against this event, because the surges generated by a ray overcome

the dozens of thousands of volts. Very distant electric storms can even travel many kilometers for the electric power airlines and to cause big damages. To avoid this circumstance seeks advice the employment of Unloaders of Rays for lines of 220 volts. These units are connected poles of 220v and a javelin of 2 meters buried in the floor between both. They are located in the main board, before the UPS. We request to consult to the Technical Department of Solidyne for marks and models of Unloaders.

1.11 Auto-starting at the morning

The following explanations are not, in fact, an installation subject; but a way of programming of the AUDICOM, but there are including this information in the chapter Installation to facilitate its location, since it is a case of frequent application.

Suppose you that your radio lets transmit to the 00:00 Hs and begin the transmission at the 07:00 Hs. Each morning, the operator of the transmitting plant power-on the equipment, or the same one activates using an automatic device of ignition (clock to timer). Then, AUDICOM must exactly start to play at the 7:00 Hs., in automatic form.

The solution is very simple: consite in programming a SatFill block while the radio is off-air. The AUDICOM computer will remain working, reproducing the Satfill block. At the 7:00 Hs the satelite block ends to take place to the commercial break (or another block) that start the programmingschedule.

The programming command in PGM file will be similar to the following one:

/Block /00:00-07:00 /Satfill /Block /07:00-09:00 /AutoDJ="Music at the morning"

In this way, the computer remains playing the satelite block all night long, and at 7:00 (according to the PC clock) starts to play the next block, in the previous example an automatic musical block (AutoDj).

Notes: if the radio let to transmit at 23:00 Hs, the Satfill block would be separated in two parts. The complete block will be armed when they join the end of the PGM of one day with the beginning of the PGM of the following day. That is to say; the programming logs (PGM) begin with a Satfill block from 00:00 to 07:00Hs and finalizes with a SatFill block from 23:00 to 00:00Hs. This particular way of programming is totally independent of the state of the AUDICOM's autorun, explained in the previous item. In order to know more about the programming of AUDICOM, please consults CyberPlay Editor chapter

1.12 RDS setup

1.12.1 Software setup

The RDS module (RDS.EXE included in the folder C:\AUDICOM) manages the hardware 'Solidyne RDS-100' and other compatible brands (see www.solidynePro.com). This application must be running for the RDS hardware keeps the updated information. The program runs automatically when you declare a serial port (start when you start AUDICOM). The 'iLogon' module monitors the RDS application, and relaunched if it was closed. By maximizing the application you will see this window:



1.12.2 Use

As AUDICOM played titles, notifies the RDS. The RDS software accesses the database to obtain the necessary information.

You can send messages in real time filling the "Flash Msg" field and pressing the [Flash] button.

The field 'Send as traffic announce' in the main window allows you to use the 'Traffic announce' of RDS receivers. 'Ad Traffic' is a field for extra information. Some receivers have two fields and can display both texts at a time, while others only have one line RDS and switches between 'Traffic announce' and the main RDS information.

1.12.3 Settings

To configure the RDS soft press the button "Config".

Config RDS		? 💌
Radio Name:		
Short name:	RDS Caps Lock	🔲 Use 🖓 to separate fields
RDS info for DB titles Radio name Title Performer Author Meteor TIME Meteor TEMP Meteor HUM	RDS info for on commerci Radio name Title Performer Author Meteor TIME Meteor TEMP Meteor HUM	ial break RDS info for on others Radio name Title Performer Author Meteor TIME Meteor TEMP Weteor HUM
Meteor PRESS	Meteor PRESS Meteor RAIN	Meteor PRESS Meteor BAIN
Separation 6		Scroll: Scrolling by 8 chars Comm port: 1
Export info to: Export as UTF8	Cancel	RadioText for Android, BlackBerry, iPhone, etc.

Communication port: By default the port is disabled. After installing a device RDS, run the RDS software from the 'AUDICOM' menu on Windows Star Up. Enter the COMM port used on the RDS software configuration. Restart the RDS application (the comm value is stored in the file serial.ini, located in the \AUDICOM folder, in the [comm] section variable 'port').

In the configuration panel can be defined in a way that differentiated information using RDS for music, commercial blocks and other blocks. Also the name of the radio and the message format.

Since RDS viewers only show 8 characters, you may choose to alternate the text in order to show more long messages.

The "Export info to" dumps information generated by RDS in a text file defined in this field. This is used to link a hardware RDS is not supported directly by AUDICOM RDS. If the application of the hardware can lift the data from an external file, the data dump permitra link AUDICOM RDS with that application. The location of the file format supports UNC.

SECTION 2

On-air studio

2.1 Starting AUDICOM

2.1.1 Login to AUDICOM

After the installation, the AUDICOM icon appears on Windows desktop. Double-clic on icon launch the logon window:

Ilogon				
Information of current session				
You have initiated the session as: aire-1				
Session started at: 28/05/2014 12:10:53				
Free software updates until: NOV-2014				
Check running apps: 12:37:40				
User	Password	ShutDown		
Aire-1		Change password		
Log In	Close session	Cancel		

Here the user enters **username and password**. The user profile loads customized settings and rights, which was assigned by the AUDICOM Administrator (see Access Levels and passwords). If the users settings was not defined yet; you can enter the AUDICOM default names, as detailed below.

When AUDICOM desktop is already running logged with another user, close the current session and login with your user name. For this, launch I-logon by double-clicking the AUDICOM desktop at upper angle, where the current OPERATOR name shown.



Double-clicking on OPERATOR name opens I-Logon.

Note: I-Logon and toolbar reports the expiration date for the updates.

2.1.2 Change user

Once you enter the user name and password, press the button "Change User" to enter to the system. The combination of uppercase/lowercase are allowed for user's name but NOT for the password. User's changes are registered into the emission log files (.air).

2.1.3 User names and passwords

2.1.3.1 Default users

AUDICOM default users allows to operate the system, but these examples can be deleted when the radio defines their own users. Each users have a different configuration, so that the different possibilities of the system can be tested. Default users names are (in spanish):

Administrador Automatico Aire-1 Aire-2 Produccion Programacion Comercial Mantenimiento

Default users do not have password. The user called 'Automatico' is a SYSTEM user and cannot be deleted. It's used when you leaves AUDICOM in autoplay (AutoDj or Satellites) with none user logged. In this case, login as 'Automatico' so that the use of AUDICOM is restricted (e.g.: titles cannot be added neither deleted on the programming schedule).

NOTE: "Automatico" is also used when the system recovers from a power failure. If I-logon window remains inactive last one minute, AUDICOM will run automatically. One minute later playing is started (Please see "Power failures - autoarun")

2.1.3.2 New Users

User's name and password will be assigned by the network administrator (or staff in charge of system AUDICOM). Once defined, user name cannot be changed; but the user will be able to change his password when he wants. To change the password:

- Press "Change Password"
- Enter the current password and the new password twice. It can be alphanumeric. Press OK.

Next time that you enters to the system, you will have to use the new password.

2.1.4 Close Session

When you ends your job, you must log out from AUDICOM to avoid that somebody uses it in your absence and modify your settings, or be able to carry out any operations while you continues logged as the operator.

In order to leave the system working in AUTOMATIC mode, you can log in as automatico (don't need password). This way, you abandon the system but AUDICOM will be working without operator. Obviously, the programming will be prepared so that AUDICOM continues operating with AutoDj or Satellites.

'Close Session' allows you to log out and leave AUDICOM operative, so that the next operator logging and begin to use it. The main program will remain open without operator logged. This way, only the basic functions will remain enabled (Play / Stop) and modifications in the desktop settings will not be saved.

2.1.5 Shutdown AUDICOM

If you wants to close all AUDICOM applications, press 'ShutDown AUDICOM'

2.2 The AUDICOM desktop

2.2.1 Tools bar

Desktop is a graphic environment that displays the different modules and tools of AUDICOM. From the tool bar you access to the different tools of AUDICOM. It also contains the display with the time counters, clocks and weather information.



AIR tools are only available if the user has permissions to "On-Air Operator". Otherwise, the tools will not be available for transmission.

The position and size on the desktop of the different modules is customized for each user.

2.2.2 Customize desktop

AUDICOM desktop can be customized in two aspects: appearance and toolbar. The first 15 buttons are fixed. You can add additional icons that will appear next to 'ACONGFIG' button

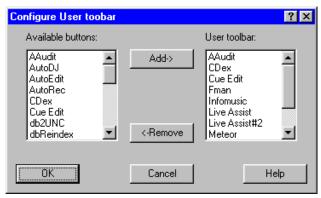
2.2.2.1 Appearance

The appearance can be changed by **double-click on the ToolBar** texture (or desktop's background). A window will appear showing a drop-down menu with all available skins. The Skins are based on bitmaps (BMP), located at \AUDICOM\Skins. You can edit the original skins or create new designs, based on the originals for size, resolution and file names. This files are stored in folders whose names define the name with which the skin is shown in the drop-down menu.

In this window, you can also enters a **radio name** which will appear an the right top of the screen (e.g.: "Radio Buenos Aires"). This name is valid for that workstation, stored in the computer, therefore, it will be the same for all the users that logging in that workstation.

2.2.2.2 Customize toolbar

The default buttons that appears in the tool bar can not be changed. You can add buttons by double-right-click on the tool bar texture. The following window will appear:



At left (Available buttons) the available buttons are shown. At right (User tool bar), the current showed buttons are listed. Using add/quit buttons, you modify the 'User tools bar' list, which can include up to 9 elements, since it is the maximum quantity of buttons that can be showed on the tool bar.

Button 'menu': If you adds many buttons, depending on screen resolution, a new button labeled "MENU "will appear, which contents the buttons that not are not visible in the toolbar.

NOTE

The ToolBar and the Menu button can contain modules to which the user has restricted access. In that case the button will appear disabled (in gray) or a pop-up warning will

notice you about the restriction. This depends on the attributions defined by the administrator in the AUDICOM users settings.

2.2.3 Time and weather reports

This module contains the controls that allow you to inform to the audience the time o'clock and the weather report: temperature; humidity; atmospheric pressure and fallen rain. This values can be entered manually by the operator or it can automatically updated by AUDICOM WEBTols, using Internet.

The AUDICOM generates the corresponding voice announcements using files previously recorded (a demo set is included with the AUDICOM software). You can make you own recordings, as is detailed in "Customized voices for weather reports". Up to 4 sets of voices can be done.

2.2.3.1 Display

Shows the date, time, and the current weather info. It also include an old fashioned needle clock.



Current time

Pressing this button, the announcement corresponding to the current time is played on-air, in mix mode through PGM audio channel. The time is taken from the PC clock. If you wants to adjust the computer clock, make sure that AUDICOM is stopped, since changes on the PC clock while the program is on-air can cause errors in the time calculations.

Time O'clock



When you press this button, it will remains retained. To release it, press it again. When this button is on, the time will be announced every time o'clock (16:00, 17:00, etc.). The button 'voice' defines the voice set used for the announcement. Take in mind that the time announcement will be aired in mix mode, that is to say, played over the audio broadcasting at this moment.

Temp - Humidity - Pressure - Rain

Each button plays the announcement corresponding to the requested item. If you pulses several successively, they will be aired one after another one.

"Voice" button

Allows to define the voice set used for time and weather announcements. Up to four sets of voices are allowed.

2.2.3.2 Update values

Double-clic on display opens a dialog box to enter the values. We recommend to use the AUDICOM Web Tools for automatic update.

CyberPlay - Main schedule 2.3

CyberPlay automatically shows the scheduling with all events to be aired, with its exact airing time. Live shows, news programs, satellite links, automatic music program, etc are displayed in the CyberPlay window, although some of these may be live events.

When starting with AUDICOM, this programming log can be created dynamically by the on-air operator. In advanced use, sophisticated programming can be achieved using CyberPlay Editor to create comercial breaks (LOG file)and prerecorded radio shows, remote links, real time musical blocks, o'clock events and more (PGM file)

By defaul, the programming log are generic files (.log and .pgm) for all days. In basic operation, you can insert files, pauses and other events into the blocks. All changes made to commercial breaks (green zone) are saved into the LOG file (C:\AUDICOM\Log\Month00.log). As you become familiar with AUDICOM, you can create advanced programming logs. You can create a different programming log for each day. You can have seven .PGM files (one for each day). If some day requires a special programming (for example for Christmas), a custom file for that day can be created. The file name will be 091225.PGM (for December 25 2009). This file is merged by CyberPlay with the correspondent LOG file that has the commercial spots shedule. This .LOG file can be created by an external traffic software, or by using Admicom traffic software. It can also be manually done using CyberPlay Editor. Usually there are a different .LOG file for each day, using the format: AAMMDD.LOG (Year, Month, Day). Then CyberPlay combines both files to generate the complete program log.

Advise! The programming logs (.LOG y .PGM) are loaded by aire module all days at 18:05 Hs p.m. This can be changed from AUDICOM.ini file.

2.3.1 OVERVIEW

The module CyberPlay shows under a graphical environment the programming log for today, and also yesterday and tomorrow logs. The user can scroll the schedule using the right scroll bars.

Michael	ves me wild 00:00:0	
	00:26 Batman 00:14 Equipo de Creativos	*
13:10:32 13:12:01 13:13:09 13:14:45 13:16:29 13:18:03 13:19:47	01:29 Prime Time 01:08 Go Home 01:36 Shattered 01:44 The trickis to keep breathing 01:34 Little Bird 01:44 Rain (MP3 File) 01:38 Crazy little thing called love	
13:21:23 13:21:34 13:21:50 13:22:08 13:22:28 13:22:43	00:16 InfoTrans 00:18 dawer 00:20 Patio Bulrrich 00:14 Equipo de Creativos	Ŧ
Del disco Arreglos	ves me wild – Michael Jackson DANGEROUS, publicado en 1991. ritmicos y sintetizadores a cargo de Teddy Riley. WREND SAVE LOG SET SET SET AUTODI	

For an easy visualization, the each block are displayed with different color:

Green	Commercial Block
Yellow	Live Block
Light Blue	AutoDj (automatic) Block
Light Red	Satellite Block; streaming link (iLink)

Violet Black Exacttime Pauses

To the left of each event you can see the scheduled time. This times updates when the item is aired. Odd and even hours have a slightly different gray background color. Different days are indicated by different font color of time numbers (red for yesterday, back for today, blue for tomorrow). The file that AUDICOM is now playing is displayed with a background red bar (called cursor). The audio files that were played appears grayed.

As the red cursor advances, the programing log is automatically scrolled by AUDICOM so that the red cursor remains in the middle 1/3 of the window, so that the red cursor remains always visible.. If you scrolls the log too far above or below the red cursor, AUDICOM will automatically center the red cursor when the current file ends. To avoid this, select a title (by clicking on it). A yellow CUE bar appears on that title. This will disable the auto-scrolling feature. If during one minute the user doesn't make any operation, auto-scrolling activates again.

A red arrow above the vertical scroll bar will appear when the file been reproduced (red cursor) is outside the visible area of the program log. This indicates if the cursor bar is above (arrow pointing up) or below (arrow pointing down) the visible section of the program log; pressing the arrow scrolls the log to make the red cursor (file been reproduced) appear.

2.3.1.1 COMMERCIAL blocks

The information found in a commercial breaks (with commercial spots) will be similar to the one of the following example:

[Tanda] 00:00 Nombre de la Tanda SF5	\$
01:00 Spot 1	
01:00 Spot 2	
00:04 Meteor: Time	
01:00 Spot 3	

where:

00:00	Commercial block time stamp when should be aired (in hours and minutes).
SF5	Parameters that determine the time error margin of the block (in minutes).
Spot1; Spot2	Title of the Commercial files, spots, or station jingles
Meteor: Time	Description of the <i>extended command</i> selected. In this case say the time.

2.3.1.2 PROGRAM blocks (radio shows)

During the program blocks the contents of the radio develop. these segments may correspond to live shows, musical automatic programming (AutoDJ), satellite links or over the Internet (explained below).

The information found in all other blocks will be similar to that of the following example:

	[Live] 18:00-18:00 <no title=""> 💡</no>
	Program Lenght: 18:00->21:00
[Live]	block type
18:00-18:00	Time of Beginning and Ending of block. They always indicate the interval between the beginning of the block and the beginning of the following commercial block. In this example, the commercial block and the block they both begin at 18:00 o'clock
<no title=""></no>	Name of block. In this example the block doesn't have a name so the <no title=""> legend is displayed.</no>
Program Lenght	: It indicates the beginning and ending time of the current show (which is made up of several blocks). In this case it is a talk show (because the show is made up of 'Live' blocks), starts at 18:00 (6:00PM), and ends at 21:00 (9:00PM). Note that this talk show is made up of several shorter 'Live' blocks, separated by commercial blocks.

If need information on how to create or modify blocks or entire shows in the program log, please refer to <u>CyberPlay Editor</u>.

2.3.1.3 VU-METERS and COUNTERS



The information screen displays artist, title and style of playing file. It also contains a level indicator (dBFS) and indicator of elapsed time (hours: minutes: seconds), which also is represented graphically by a progress bar that fills as the playback progresses. It contents the Transport Controls (see <u>Use of CyberPlay</u>).

Intro

This counter displays a countdown of the time of introduction of a song, that is to say, the remaining time before the soloist/singer begins to sing. It is used for the speaker/DJ to stop talking before the singing begins (to not overlapping over the singer voice). The Intro time is set from the on-air screen, with the InfoMusic, or from InfoMusic- Production. The audio file must be indexed in the data base in order to be able to set the Intro time.

When Partner files (pre-recorded song presentations) are enabled, then the Intro time is a very important value, since you can can define that presentations files ends just with when the Intro time ends (see partners files).

Cross fades

At the right of "Intro" counter will appears a circular display that fills when a crossfade between files takes place.

Block

It displays the remaining time (minutes:seconds) of the current program block. When the remaining time is smaller than one minute, a little progress bar will start to fill above the counter, indicating that the block is ending.

Live shows: During a live show (or live blocks), the block counter will show the estimated remaining time for the beginning of the next commercial break. When the remaining time is smaller than one minute a progress bar will appear above the counter, indicating that the block is ending. This is just information for the DJ, to he know how much time left. Nevertheless, AUDICOM do not start playing the commercial break until the operator press Play.

Error

It keeps track of the time discrepancy between the original program log ending time for playing block, and the current ending time (minutes:seconds). When AUDICOM works in automatic mode, minimizes this errors, trying to make them zero if possible (if not, it does fulfill with the error tolerance of each blocks). When works in manual mode (default), this counter is used to know how much time you need to compensate. The error can be compensated by canceling or to adding Music, Promos, etc. If a block has error -05:00, this means that the next block will start five minutes before the established time.

2.3.1.4 Maximized view

The Expanded Mode widens Cyber Play's window. When this is done, additional (advanced) information is displayed, showing the file names used by AUDICOM to create the program log. There are two necessary files to create the log. The files are classified by their extension (.LOG or .PGM):

LOG: This field specifies the file that AUDICOM is actually using to load the commercial log from. When "double-clicking" this field a window will pop-up prompting to load another .log file.

PGM: It specifies the file that AUDICOM is actually using to load the programming log from. When "double-clicking" this field a window will pop-up prompting to load another .pgm file.

2.3.1.5 Commentary

The Commentary Window shows information on the performer and author of the current file under reproduction, together with annotations or comments that have been added to this file when it has been uploaded into the Music Database. All these data is retrieved from this database. When just 15 seconds remain to the current file under reproduction, the Comment Window will start displaying the information of the following file.

This window also shows additional information, for instance, if the audio file has a partner file.

Status information is also displayed in this window. The user messages of AUDICOM, such as warning messages, or suggestions will show up here.

– One more chance – Madonna	A
<no comentario="" hay=""></no>	
	•

2.3.1.6 Popup messages

When a user tries to make a prohibited operation, a pop-up message will appear notifying the restriction. This messages disappear automatically passed seconds, clicking on them or pressing Escape in the keyboard.



In this example the user tried to Play from File Manager

2.3.2 Transport controls

Next, all the controls and buttons of the On-Air Module are described. The functions that have a keyboard shortcut are indicated in [brackets].



2.3.2.1 Space bar [spacebar / home]

Starts the play of the programming schedule, beginning from the title marked as "next" (green cursor). If "Play" is pressed during the reproduction, skips to the next title; if the titles have assigned crossfade values, they are ignored. The jump will be done always by "cut".

AUTO-PLAY

This feature makes AUDICOM start to play lapsed one minute after iLogon opens and the user is not present. If the user make an action (I.E: click on play list item) auto-play is aborted. The playing will start from the item of the scheduling nearest to the current time.

The Auto-play mode is set in the Configuration Panel, sections 'Preferences'.

This feature is very useful in case of power failure, when the radio works automatically and there is no operating staff. A shortcut must be placed in the "Start Up" folder of Windows menu, so that AUDICOM executes when Windows starts.

There is another way to generate a boot, which is not related to the above explanation. Used in radios left to transmit the night, and basically is to schedule a block satellite (Satfill) during the night while the radio is off the air. This procedure described in "Autostarting at the morning".

2.3.2.2 Pause / Stop [end]



Pressing this button the playing is paused and the "Pause" button becomes "Stop". Being paused, you can press Play to continues the playing, or you can press "Stop" to stop the playing completely. Once stopped, pressing "Play" the file plays from the beginning.

2. 3.2.3 Fade & Stop [ctrl + end]



Pressing this button while a title is on the air, the level gradually decreases until the playback stops. The slope of attenuation is 20 dB per second.

2.3.2.4 Fade & Play [ctrl + home]



Pressing this button the present title ends with a fade out and the next title starts to play. If the titles have defined times for crossfades, pressing this button the crossfade will take place.

2.3.2.5 Schedule stop point [page up]



It inserts a **pause event in the schedule**. Pauses appears as a black bar with the legend "PAUSE". When the play (red) cursor arrives at this point, the playing STOPS, and the title below the pause is marked as "next title" (green cursor).

In order to insert a pause in the programming schedule, select with a click (yellow cursor) the position in where you wants that the playing stops and press SCHEDULING PAUSE button. A PAUSE event will be inserted BEFORE the selected title. If there is no selected title and PAUSE is pressed while a file is playing, the PAUSE event will appears below the current playing file (red cursor).

In order to **remove** a PAUSE event, select it and presses "Page Down" on keyboard, or drag it out the window. The PAUSE events also can be inserted/removed from the schedule from right-click menu.

2.3.2.6 Cue [Suprimir]

By double-clicking on any title you will start to listen the file through the CUE playback output. CUE audio is always sent to the CUE output (see <u>Configuration Panel</u>). If a title in CUE is double-clicking again, then the last 5 seconds will be played. This feature is known as CUE END.

The CUE play and stop buttons, a CUE VU-Meter and the Seeking bar are located in InfoMusic module.

To stop CUE, click on Stop-cue button in 'OnAir InfoMusic', or ESCape in keyboard.

TRADITIONAL CUE

If you prefer using the channel monitor console, turn on the CUE mode CyberPlay double-click on the legend 'CUE' which is to the left of the timer. This causes audio playback CyberPlay NOT be reported by RDS; IRDS or stored in air register (air files.). This mode is used by some operators instead of using a dedicated channel monitoring; prefer to work in the traditional style, activating CUE on each channel of the console, as if each playback channel were a separate device.

2.3.2.7 Select a title [cursor arrows Up / Down]

To select a certain title click on it. A yellow cursor will only indicates that this title is selected. Please note this does not meant it is ready to be aired

2.3.2.8 How to remove an item from schedule [Backspace]

To eliminate a title of the program log, just select it, and drag&drop it toward the left lateral of CyberPlay's window (or drop it in the Display & Counter area). It can also be eliminated by right clicking on it and choosing the Remove option.

2.3.2.9 How to insert a title [Ins]

The user can drag&drop any audio file from InfoMusic or from File Manager. Select the audio clip to insert in the program log, and then drag it into CyberPlay on the position you want to insert it; a blue flat line will appear indicating the position where the title will be inserted. The insert button can also be used, then the file will be inserted where the yellow line (in the CyberPlay log) is located.

2.3.2.10 Change the position of an item in the schedule

The position of the titles in the schedule can be changed, that is to say, you can change the order of the titles. To change the position of an element, select it and drag&drop above or below its actual position. A blue line will appear indicating the new position in which the title will be inserted when dropping it.

REMEMBER: Some actions can be disabled in you user account.

2.3.3 CYBERPLAY TOOLS



2.3.3.1 Mode AUTO / MANUAL

In **AUTOMATIC** mode, the on-air scheduling is make according to PGM log files. By default, the file "pgm" contains a generic AutoDj, so the mode "AUTO" scheduled music using the format AutoDj "default", which considers all songs available in the Infomusic database. You must change the PGM file (using CyberPlay Editor) for the "auto" mode uses different musical styles at different hours. The automatic programming can be very advanced, including sponsors, prerecorded presentations for each song (partners files) that are aired considering the Intro time of the songs, begining/ending crossfade times for each song, and more.

In **MANUAL** mode, AUDICOM ignores the PGM programming file. Only commercial breacks are scheduled. You can fills the time between commercial breaks with the audio files you want. Note that AUDICOM do not add stop pints (PAUSES) between commercial breaks. In manual mode, you must add songs or pauses between the adds; otherwhise AUDICOM will play adds one after another indefinitely.

By default, 'Live' blocks do not add pauses after commercial breaks. If you need 'pauses' before commercial breaks, you can change this feature fron Configuration Panel.

2.3.3.2 Reload the schedule (adds and blocks)

Although CyberPlay load automatically the files to arm the programming schedule every day, you can reload these files in case of last time modifications. Every day at 18:00 Hs CyberPlay loads archives LOG and PGM for the next day. This value can be changed from the AUDICOM Configuration Panel.

The user will need TO RELOAD the programming schedule when:

- > modifies the schedule of the current day.
- > modifies the schedule for tomorrow last the 18:00 Hs.

When programming logs are remotely changed, RELOAD icon will blink indicating that log or pgm files was changed. In order to reload the program logs, the operator will have to press button RELOAD. The programming will be re-assembled considering the new Log/Pgm files. Also you can use the keyboard shortcut Alt R.

If the musical programming are modified (PGM archives), or modifies the commercial breaks after the hour of automatic loading (18:00 by default), who makes changes MUST TO NOTIFY

to the AIR OPERATOR so he press the RELOAD button (in that case the Reload button does not give warning).

These operations can be made while AUDICOM is on the air or while stopped. If you reload the program logs while AUDICOM is on the air, is recommendable that a musical theme be playing and remains a minute or more so that the title ends.

While the programming is recalculated, the played title stays on the air, but disappears from the CyberPlay window. When the new programming schedule is ready, the green cursor (next title) will be positioned closest on the item to the present hour. When the play of previous title ends, the new programming starts to play. You can finalize the play of the previous title to start with the updated programming pressing Play.

Note: You can reload a single file of the programming logs. For this, expands the CyberPlay window and double click on the display on the field LOG or PGM to reload only a part of the programming.

Refers to the chapter CyberPlay Editor to details on programming files.

2.3.3.3 Save changes to LOG files

Changes made to commercial blocks are automatically saved in the LOG file.. This function is called "Autolog". Autolog will not save changes to the list of commercials when:

The current user is not authorized to modify the traffic announcements.

The LOG file was externally altered and the alarm is active Photo LOG amended ("Reload" button flashing).

The 'Save LOG option allows the operator to update the log file manually; regime even if the file has been modified externally. 'Save LOG' does not allow you to save the log if the user is enabled to modify the traffic announcements. Pressing the button a dialog box will open to confirm.

2.3.3.4 Next Title [Enter]

Pressing Enter changes the status of the selected title (yellow cursor), making it the next one going to be aired. In this condition, the cursor changes to green color indicating it is the "next title" going to be aired. If no title has been choose as "next title", (there is no green cursor at all), the next title to go on air will be the one that it is after the one currently under reproduction (the one below the red cursor).

A title can be selected as the "next title", just by double-clicking on the title's airing time (gray area). Please remember that double-clicking on the color title's file name area will reproduce the title in by the CUE speakers (and will place a yellow cursor on the file)..

2.3.3.5 Insert AutoDJ

Inserts a musical block 'AutoDj' on the schedule. The user defines the FORMAT and time of start and end block AutoDJ. Commercial breaks that remain contained in the time slot is maintained unchanged, being aired at the scheduled time.

Format:		
AutoDj Jazz		
From time:	18:15	
To time:	19:00	•
Ok	7	Cancel

2.3.3.6 Mix [Asterisk]

This button have action only in MIX mode, controlling the level of the background audio when a mix take place. It's used, for example, to superimpose a recording of a speaker on a musical topic, to give a radio promotional or the actual time.

The Mix button determines the music's level when you mix two files. There are four preset values that they are selected pressing the button several times. The values are 100%, 50%, 25% and 10%.

This level is only valid when the mixture is carried out by software, using only one output channel (e.g.: playing the Meteor-time). Remember that AUDICOM 8 allows you to use more than one output device

2.3.3.7 Right-click menu

Making a right-click on a title, a drop-down menu appears with the following tools:

Cue	CUE: CUE selected file.
Cue end	CUE End: Play the last five seconds of selected files.
Play	Play: Plays the item selected as "Next".
Stop	Stop: Ends the playing of selected file.
Fade & Stop	Fade & Play: Fade out the current file and start the Next.
Fade & Play	Fade & Stop: Fade out the current file and stop.
Infomusic Internet	InfoMusic: Loads the selected title in the InfoMusic module. (If the title is not registered in the Database, this option appears disabled).
Copy TANDA Insert TANDA	Internet Search the Internet for more information on this title, using the default browser
Insert Meteor	Copy TANDA: Copy the content of a commercial block.
Insert Pause	Insert TANDA: Insert an empty commercial block.
Insert Random	Insert Meteor: Shows a menu with Meteor options.
Remove Remove all equal	Insert Pause: Inserts a pause in the program log, above the selected title. When playing reaches this point, the audio stops.
Remove all equal	Insert Random: Insert a Random, to insert files from a specific

folder.

Remove: Remove de selected item from schedule.

Remove all equal: Remove all item with equal name from the schedule.

Remmember: many of these operations may be restricted in your user profile. If you try to perform a forbidden action, a popup message will appear informing you that you do not have permission to perform this action. In doubt consult your network administrator or technical staff.

2.4 PlayList Manager

You can work with playlists. AUDICOM has an auxiliary module (two in the Multicast version) that handles playlists. Playback Auxiliary listings; Pressing the 'PlayList' icon on the toolbar the 'PlayList Manager' module opens. You can drag titles to 'PlayList Manager' from any AUDICOM window. The list is saved as a text file (TXT) in \AUDICOM\PGM folder.

PlayList Manager supports lists created in other applications for playback, compatible formats. M3u and. Plt (Winamp, Windows Media Player) with simple text editor (eg, Windows Notepad), or using the form on AUDICOM <u>CyberPlay Editor > PlayLists</u>.

1 Playlist Manager	>>
Alan Parsons - Let's tall	
Karma Police Morphine Clavados en nuestra sintonia	Radiohead Michael Jackson
Let's talk about me	Alan Parsons Project
Estas escuchando Morphine Estas escuchando(M)	Michael Jackson
One more chance (MP3) Let's talk about me	Madonna Alan Parsons Project
Money can't buy it (MP3) Stay by me (Mp3) La realidad en estereo	Annie Lenox Annie Lenox
Sorry Son When the Pawn War Child	The Cranberries Fiona Apple The Cranberries
Cuando caminas por la ciudad We will rock you Blood on the dance floor Useless (MP3 File) Sly	Queen Michael Jackson Depeche Mode Massive Attack
32:26	► P
MusicaAlternativa.TXT	-
<-Insert Save Remove Stop	oCue Cue Report

Pressing the 'PlayList' icon on the toolbar (or the key combination Alt P) the 'Playlist Manager' window will open. The drop-down menu at the bottom of the 'Playlist Manager' shows the available lists. To **add an external list**, copy it to the \AUDICOM\PGM folder.

To **create a play list**, you can drag titles from File Manager, InfoMusic, Live Assist or CyberPlay. Enter a name and click "Save" (Save). Lists created from PlayList Manager are saved in. Txt in the \AUDICOM \ folder PGM

As in other AUDICOM modules, titles appear in different **colors**, by date of last release to air. Comments appear in violet, while breaks and commands 'Meteror' are indicated by the name of the corresponding command. In addition, music (Class = Music in the database) are shown with blue background, while the promotional cuts are shown with yellow background.

CUE: To listen to a degree by the previous monitoring channel, doubleclick on the title or select it and press the Cue button. To stop CUE, press' Stop CUE '(can also pause playback by pressing STOP CUE' on-air InfoMusic window).

Playback is done using the CUE channel assigned. If you prefer using the PlayList channel monitor console, you need to activate the mode in PlayList CUE module, double-click on the CUE caption displayed on the left of the time counter. Activation of CUE in the module that generates audio

playback from PlayList NOT be reported by RDS; IRDS nor compute the broadcast register (File 'air.'). This mode is used by some operators instead of using a dedicated channel monitoring; prefer to work in a traditional way, activating CUE console on each channel.

To **play back a title on the air**, select it and press the PLAY button. When the title ends, playback stops. PlayList Manager plays the titles one at a time. If you need to schedule several titles continued, insert them into the CyberPlay window.

The seekbar can jump to any point in the file..

The slider (at right of Stop) lets you change the playback speed (pitch) in a range of +/- 5%.

The button "<-Insert" load the full list in the CyberPlay schedule. The insertion will take place over the title currently selected (yellow cursor). PlayList titles will be added respecting the location of commercial blocks, ie, if necessary titles may be spread over several commercial breaks, depending on the length of the list (*).

PlayList titles can also be individually inserted into the main schedule. To do this, select a title and drag it to the window CyberPlay.

Notes

If there is no selected item in CyberPlay, the listing is NOT inserted. The comment window will show "Set the insertion point"

(*) IMPORTANT: If the duration exceeds PlayList block SOLO titles are inserted until the end of the block. The PlayList does not extend to next show. For example, a 1 hour PlayList inserted at 17:30 in live a block, which ends at 18:00 Hs titles ONLY are inserted until 18:00 Hrs Playlist Manager can play by a different audio channel of the main channel, defined in the Configuration Panel.

AUDICOM 'Multicast' allows two 'PlayList Manager' simultaneously in separate playback channels.

2.5 Live Assist

2.5.1 Overview

This module allows to "shoot on-air" cuts just clicking a button. Live Assist can work alone, with the CyberPlay list stopped, or can play mixing over the current file. This tool is useful for play effects, promotional cuts, background music, etc. 'Live Assist "can play on a separate audio device for mixing the audio externally on the console, or share the device with CyberPlay module with internal mixing. The playback device is assigned in the Configuration Panel.

1 Live Assist			>>
0:00:02 cue Ana			
[9]	[10]	[11]	[12]
[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]
EFECTOS	CORTINAS	PROMOS	MIX-VOX
1 Estas escuchando 0:06	10 Edius avchd	19 Nuestro sonido 0:08	28
2 Fame 2009 - Official Trailer #2 2:24	11 Musica, noticias (M) 0:09	20	29
3 Luz y Sonido 0:09	12 Los Cafres - Casi q` me pierdo 4:33	21 Las cosas por su nombre 0:18	30
4 MADONNA - SORRY 0:00	13 Sonido Digital	22	31
5 Radio Virtual 3 (M) 0:04	14	23 Usted sabe elegir 0:05	32
6	15 Tu nos has elegido 0:18	24	33
7 Sonido estereo 100 % 0:15	16	25 Aplausos-1 0:06	34
8	17 Este es el sonido (Masculino) 0:06	26 Aplausos-2 0:06	35
9 Escucha esta musica 0:10	18	27	36

The audios are organized keypads, which in turn are grouped into pages. The number of buttons on each file contains depends on the number of rows and columns, as defined in Configuration Panel. In the previous image, Live Assist features 9 rows and 4 columns (maximized) which represents 36 buttons per page. There are 12 pages per user.

To create a new set 'Live Assist' operator select an icon, and arranges the pages as you like and save it with a name. Each operator can have one or more files and organize them according to their needs. There is no limit to the number of sets 'Live Assist'.

The window size can be changed by dragging their edges, as is standard in Windows. The button size is set automatically when you resize the window.

Live Assist can be operated from the computer keyboard.

2.5.2 Set the output devices

Live Assist can use the main program output (shared with CyberPlay), or use a separate channel, to mix the signals externally to the console. The output devices sets from the 'Configuration Panel' (AConfig). AUDICOM can work with a second Live Assist, which can use a third audio device.

2.5.3 USING LIVE ASSIST

2.5.3.1 Maximized view

The Live Assist window can be expanded to visualize all the buttons. In the normal view only some buttons are displayed. Size are changed from maximize/minimize icon located at the top-right corner.

2.5.3.2 Pause/Stop & Fade-stop



'Pause' stops the playback, but can be resumed from that point by pressing Play. When the audio is paused, the button changes to 'Stop'. If you press it definitely stops playing. Fade-stop produces a gradual what

fade level and stops playback.

2.5.3.3 Cueing

Right-clicking on a button, you access the CUE option for previewing (uses the output channel 'CUE' defined in the Configuration Panel). CUE also activated if you hold down the right button for over 1 second.

Another option is enabled in the channel CUE console, and turn on 'Live Assist' CUE mode by double-click on the CUE legend on the left side of the timer. This causes the audio playback to 'Live Assist' NO is reported by RDS; IRDS or saved to on-air logs (.air). This mode is used by some operators instead of using a channel monitoring dedicated, prefer to work with the traditional method, activating CUE console on each channel, as if the output channels 'AUDICOM' were separate hardware devices.

2.5.3.4 Play mode

There are three play mode, which toggle by successive clicks on button:



NORMAL PLAY: The file plays only one time. If while the file is playing you launch another file, this will be queued and will aired when the first one ends. Queued files will flash.



MODO LOOP: The file plays for uncertain time, when it concludes beginning again. To stop the loop play, press 'Stop' or change the play mode to Normal or Instant-Play and launch another button.



MODO INSTANTÁNEO: If while a file is played you launch another button, the play starts immediately, interrupting the current play.



Chain to air: This function is used to chain the Live Assist playing with the air scheduling. Being stopped the air scheduling, press one or several buttons on

scheduling. Being stopped the air scheduling, press one or several buttons on Live Assist and, ultimately, the button 'Link to Air'. Live Assist window will close. When the sequence of Live Assist concludes, the playing will continue with the main scheduling. From the keyboard, the same operation can be made pressing the space bar

(Play) after launch a file from L.A.

2.5.3.5 Mark in/out

You can set start and end points for each button. To define markers proceed:

Enable CUE mode double click on the cue on the screen legend. This allows you to play audio without RDS sent or left in the on-air logs.

Press the button you want to work.

Right Clicking on the button displays a menu with the options "Mark In", "Mark Out".

Listen to audio and clicking "Mark In" at the time you want shed the brand.

2.5.4 Live Assist sets



Shows the name and icon corresponding to the current set of tabs. The icons are located in the folder AUDICOM\LA-Icons. You can add or delete icons as you like.

Private sets can be made. They can be accessed only by the users that created them. The private sets appear with the user name below the icon. If somebody tries to load your private set, a pop up message will appear indicating that the operation is not allowed.

2.5.4.1 Export / import Tab contents

A Tab contents a group of buttons. Clicking a button the file plays on-the-air. Press a tab to open it. To change a tab's name, right-click on it and select Edit

In maximized view the buttons *Export* and *Import* appears. *Export* allows dumping the content of the current Tab to a playlist file (TXT type). The playlist will contain a list with the files loaded in the current Tab, sorted according to the button's numbers. Remember that this playlists can be loaded in the module CyberPlay, as is detailed in CyberPlay - Operation - Insert Playlists.

Import allows to load a playlist into the current tab. Each item of the playlist will be loaded in a button according to the order of appearance.

2.5.4.2 Creating new sets

Each set contains twelve tabs and each tab has buttons where the audio files are loaded. To make a 'Live Assist' set proceed as follows:

- 1. Right-clicking on the window of icons a menu will appear.
- 2. Select the option Add; a window appears. Select an icon and enter a name for the set.
- 3. If you wants that nobody have access to this set, check the option 'Private'. This Live Assist set only will be accessible when you are registered with your user name. Press OK. The new Live Assist set will appear in the icons window.
- 4. You can load files in the Live Assist buttons by drag & drop from File Manager.
- 5. To change the set, select it and make a right-click. Select the option to Edit. You can change the name and the icon.

2.5.5 SETTINGS

2.5.5.1 SIZE OF BUTTONS

The number of buttons that contains each tab can be modified from the <u>Settings Panel</u>. The size of the buttons changes according to the quantity of visible buttons. If you diminish the quantity of buttons, they will appear biggest. If you increase the quantity the buttons they will appears smaller. The quantity of buttons is determined by the number of lines and columns that it contains the tab. The size changes too according to windows size.

By default Live Assist presents **4 rows** and **12 files**, that is to say 48 buttons per Tab. From Settings Panel you can change the font size and font type.

2.5.5.2 DATA FILE

Live Assist store all information (users, references to the files) in a file called Liveass.dat (and Liveass2.dat for Live Assist 2). The locations of these files are indicated in the AUDICOM.ini file:

```
[Live Assist]
Grid=5 12
State=1
LastPos=0 3 0
IconPath=c:\AUDICOM\LA-ICONS
File=c:\AUDICOM\LIVEASS.DAT
LastPos2=0 0 0
```

This is the default location. Live Assist 2 data file will be created in that same location.

2.5.5.3 ICONS

All the icons used by Live Assist are stored in the folder /AUDICOM/LA-ICONS. This location also can be modified from AUDICOM.ini:

[Live Assist] Grid=5 12 State=1 LastPos=0 3 0 IconPath=c:\AUDICOM\LA-ICONS File=c:\AUDICOM\LIVEASS.DAT LastPos2=0 0 0

Remember that you can add or delete icons as you like.

2.6 InfoMusic ON-AIR

2.6.1 Overview

Infomusic		>>	
The trickis to keep breathing 0:00:00			
	1.5 Setቅ Setቅ Setቅ	INTRO 0:13.255 START MARK 0:00.055 END MARK 1:44.055	
Estilo:	Interprete: 😽	TopHit: 😡	
Posición: 🚺	Tempo:	Extra ID:	
Genero:	Modo:	CD Nº / CD Track	
Clase: 🔯 Musica 💌	Procesado: 🗾	Speed 160	
Autor:	Sello editor: 😽	Formato: ST MPEG L3	
Grabado el: 11/11/2000	Ultima emision: 11/06/2012	Mejor semana: 10/06/2012	
Emision semanal:	13:10:32	1	
Del disco'' Versión 2.0'', publicado en 1998 Todos los derechos registrados. Prohibida su difusión.			

This module allows you the following actions:

- a) View and change the information on the data base.
- b) Make searches.
- c) Cueing
- d) Insert titles into CyberPlay.
- e) Change the cross fade times
- f) Change the Intro time
- g) Change the start time
- h) Change the end time

Note

2.6.2 How to use on-air InfoMusic

There are three operation modes for InfoMusic in on-air desktop:

- 1) Current's title viewing.
- 2) Searches into database.
- 3) Cueing.

2.6.2.1 Current's title viewing

InfoMusic shows the information of the current title. As the titles go playing, the information is updated in real time. In any moment you can edit the InfoMusic data and save the changes in the database, whenever you have the corresponding permission in your user profile.

2.6.2.2 Search and access the database

Pressing the button 'Clear' the "current title's viewing" mode is suspended, and an text field appears in the 'TITLE' area. You are now in the SEARCH mode. Notice that the button 'Clear' has changed to 'Search'. In this mode, you can make different searches, by title, by performer, by style, etc. Once selected the search criteria, press 'Search'.

ID=2 Registros encontrados: 103	×
Ketama - Agustito	•
Ketama - No estamos lokos	
La bestia pop	
La hiena	
La mosca tse tse - Yo te quiero	
Leon gieco - Los salieris de ch	
Los autenticos decadentes - La Los autenticos decadentes Me	
Los caballeros de la querna - A Los enanitos verdes - El extrañ	
Los enanitos verdes - Igual que	
Los enanitos verdes - La mural	
Los enanitos verdes - Te vi en	
Los pericos - Alza las manos	
Los pericos - Big yuyo	
Los pericos - Eu vi chegar	
Los pericos - Fronteras america	-
	_
Insert	

The search results appear in a separate window that can be placed anywhere on the screen. If done a second search will open a second window, remaining available the results of the first search. A third search replaces the contents of the first window, a fourth replace the second, and so on.

If you want to work with a single results window, close the window 1 before performing the second search. You can retain the results of a search in window 1, working on the new search window 2. To do so close the window 2 after a search, that this window reopens with every search, instead of replacing the contents of the window 1.

From the 'Search results' window, titles can be inserted in the CyberPlay schedule; by drag and drop or pressing the 'Insert' button (blue arrow). The selected title will be added in the CyberPlay window above the selected item (yellow cursor).

Note

The content of menus Style, Performer, etc. is updated whenever the InfoMusic module is opened. If changes occurs on the data base from a Production workstation, these changes will not appear in the 'Onair Infomusic' until it is closed and re-opened.

The operation mode is similar to the InfoMusic-Production. In order to know more about InfoMusic and Musical Data Base Base refers to <u>InfoMusic-Production</u>

2.6.2.3 Keyboard shortcuts

The function keys F5 to F12 are for 'Onair InfoMusic', as is described next:

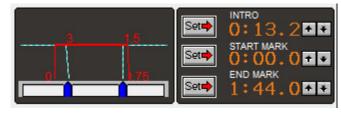
- **F5** SEARCH: Starts the search according to the defined parameters.
- **F6** EMPTY FIELDS: Suspends the visualization of the current title and raisin to the search mode, cleaning all fields (except Class) to make a new search.
- F7 STYLE: Opens the menu Style, inside which you can move with the cursor arrows (up-down). Pulsing again confirms the selected article. This procedure is same in all the remaining fields. If you press F7 while InfoMusic is in "visualization" mode, it changes to the search mode, emptying all the fields except Style. E.g.: AUDICOM is on-air playing a theme of Soda Stereo classified as Pop-Rock. If F7 is pressed, then all fields are emptied except Style, which stays as Pop-Rock. Pressing F5 now (Search) you will obtain all the musical titles Pop-Rock style as a result.

- **F8** GENDER: Idem previous but for Gender menu.
- F9 AUTHOR: Idem previous but for Author menu.
- F10 PERFORMER: Idem previous but for Performer menu.
- **F11** TOP HIT: Idem previous but for Top-Hit menu.
- F12 OPEN/CLOSE THE INFOMUSIC MODULE.
- **CTRL DOWN ARROW** Set the START/END MARKS (depending which is in focus)

CTRL LEFT/RIGHT ARROW Toggle the cueing to a brief loop to adjust the START/END marks

2.6.3.4 Cross Fade Editor

Here the user can view the cross fade value for the audio. Each title has their own cross fade times. The display represents graphically as the audio will be mixed with the next title. The handles allows to change the overlapping time, which can be between 0 to 5 seconds.



When a cross fade take place between two titles with different overlapping time, the shortest time is used. The starting slope is always zero, so the Fade-In value should be interpreted as the overlapping time at the start. On the other hand, the ending slope vary according to the cross fade value, to obtain better results.

Changes on the cross fade times are stored in the Database (Fade-IN/Fade-OUT) if the user have the correspondent rights (see Access Levels).

WARNING

Changes on the start/end points and cross-fade times will take place from the second title (including the current in play) in ahead.

2.6.3.5 Intro

Allows to the operator to set or edit the intro-time of a title (time elapsed from the music starts to the singer begins). To make this: listen the title on CUE. When the musical intro ends, press SET. The display Intro will show the time elapsed since the music starts to play until SET was pressed. If you press SET while CUE is stopped, the value returns to zero. The arrows allows to adjust the Intro value. Left-click on them changes the value at intervals of a second; right click will change the value by tenth of seconds. Intro time stores into database (only if the user profile have the correspondent right). Another tool to set the INTRO time is Infomusic-Production (recommended).

2.6.3.6 Start Time

Allows to set a START mark, that is to say, the point in where the title must start to be played. To set the START mark, CUEING the title and press SET just in the point when you wants that the title begins to be played. Pressing SET while CUE is stopped the START mark returns to zero. To save the mark in database press the button SAVE.

From the keyboard, press [CTRL] [DOWN ARROW] to set the mark. Pressing [CTRL] [LEFT/RIGHT ARROW] the title loops by 0,5 seconds to adjust the START/END point.

2.6.3.7 End Time

Allows to set a END mark, that is to say, the point in where the title must ends. To set the END mark, CUEING the title and press SET just in the point when you wants that the title ends. Pressing SET while CUE is stopped the END mark returns to zero. To save the mark in database press the button SAVE.

From the keyboard, press [CTRL] [DOWN ARROW] to set the mark. Pressing [CTRL] [LEFT/RIGHT ARROW] the title loops by 0,5 seconds to adjust the START/END point.

2.7 I REC: Instant recorder

2.7.1 OPERATION

Just clicking on the REC button **the recording immediately starts**. The module I-REC will appear on the screen like it's shown next:



At the inferior part of the window, a VUmeter indicates the level of the input signal. Pay special attention so that the VUmeter don't light the last red lines to avoid clipping on the signal. While is recording, the spools of I-REC will be in movement, for a clear visualization.

To stop the recording, click on the image. The animation will stop and the file will be saved, as is explained later. The recording can also conclude closing I-REC, for that you can press the I-rec button in the AUDICOM's Tool Bar.

To change the position on the desktop window, click and drag from the title bar (where Instant Recorder says). It suits to move it when it's not recording. Remember that a click on the image will stop the recording! This small module always opens up in the position in which was closed.

2.7.1.1 File names

There are two ways for naming the I-REC files: automatic names or defined by the user.

Automatic names: In this way, I-REC will name the files when concluding the recording. The operator don't need to confirm any operation. The automatic name has the format AAMMDD HHMMSS (Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minute and Second).

Defined by the operator: This mode activates by pressing the N that is to the left of the VUmeter. In this mode I-REC will give to the operator the opportunity to enter a name for the file before save it, for which a dialogue box will appear.

2.7.2 SETTINGS

You access to this window right-clicking into the I-rec window. While this window is open I-Rec will not record.

😻 Propiedades	×
Sample rate (Hz) 44100 32000 22050 11025 8000	Canales ⊙ stereo ○ mono Loop Recorder ✓ Activado Minutos: 2 ▲
Directorio a Salvar A	rchivos de Audio:

2.7.2.1 Audio input

The recording device for I-Rec, set from AUDICOM's Configuration Panel.

2.7.2.2 Sample Rate (Hz)

It determines the speed to which the file will be recorded. Use speeds of 44100 and 32000 for material of high quality, of 22050 for file material that doesn't require great sound quality, and 11025 or less for recording of telephone lines. Remember that I-Rec doesn't compress the audio, therefore, one minute of stereo audio at 44100 will occupy 10 MB approximately.

2.7.2.3 Channels

Selects between mono or stereo recording

2.7.2.4 Directory (folder)

Here you define the destination folder for recorded files. Is recommended to use a local drive. This folder must belong to the AUDICOM's audio folders structure AUDICOM so that it appears in File Manager. Default locations is C:\AUDICOM\Audio\I-REC

2.7.2.5 "Loop" Recorder

Activating this mode I-REC will retain in memory the last "N" minutes of the audio program. You can save this last minutes to disk clicking into the I-Rec window. The name can be automatic or entered by the user.

The Loop mode is indicated by a red "L" that appears to the right of the VU.

You can leave to the I-REC active in Loop mode a lot of hours, since it doesn't make use of the disk; only requires the memory space to house those "N" minutes of audio.

Nota

I-REC only works on the air desktop. It is not possible to run it on the AUDICOM general desktop (Desktop.exe). In other words, I-REC is only available for the AIR workstations.

2.8 Media Ingest - AUDICOM File Manager

2.8.1 Overview

AUDICOM File Manager shows all audio folders available for each terminal. Local and network folders are showed as Tabs the main screen. File Manager works with a fixed folders structure. All folders outside this structure will be ignored. The audio files are organized in different folders that are classified by type (Music, Spots, Promotional, Commercial, Effects, etc.).

With File Manager you can search files, play on-air, insert into the CyberPlay schedule or load files into Live Assist buttons.

In each terminal File Manager shows only the folders defined for this terminal (audioDrives). The access to each folders can be restricted by user settings. These restrictions are determined by the AUDICOM Administrator that assigns the permits for each user from the 'Access Levels' panel.

2.8.2 Using AUDICOM File Manager

The main window shows all audio files of the selected folder with the following information:

PERFORMER - TITLE - LENGTH - FORMAT - PATH

To OPEN a folder, click on the tabs above the window. Each tab correspond to an audio folder. When you have more than 18 folders, use the scroll buttons (A.. Z) to move among pages.

It is possible to sort the list by clicking the column's header. You can predetermine the preferred order for each folder, when creating the folder or later from the window "INFO", that is explained later.

A useful feature that facilitates the location of files is the keyboard quick access. Pressing a letter, the first title that begins with that letter is selected. The cursor is positioned according to the column by which the list is sorted. Example:

Suppose that you have the following files:

"Amelita Baltar - Balada para un loco" "Chabuca Granda - Amarraditos"

If titles are sorted by "Performer", pressing the key "A" selection cursor will jump to "Amelita Baltar - Balada para un loco" If titles are sorted by "Title" the cursor will select "Chabuca Granda - Amarraditos", although the first letter is "C".

Window size and its position can be changed.

File Mana	ger				_	>>	
					8) 🛞		
	δē	DO		Ģ.		อี	
Partner	Po	d-Archive		P	odcast		
Melodic	-	Mix-Vox	\neg		Music		
Irec		Jazz			Latin		
Demos		Effects	7		Fill		
Autoedit		d-ripper	7	C	ortinas		
Pop		Promos	1		Rock		
Titulo		Duración		ł	Modo		
Cada vez mas (N Clavados en nues sintonia		00:17 00:11			PCM PCM		
Cuando caminas la ciudad		00:22				=	
El nuevo concept	0	00:24					
El sonido		00:29					
El sonido especia Escucha el espa estereo (F)		00:13 00:10					
Escucha el espa estereo (M)		80:00					
Escucha esta mi							
Estas escuchano Estas	10	00:06 00:18					
escuchando (M	1	00.10	521	120	•	Ŧ	
39 files -	Update	ed: 11/06/2	2012	- 15:1	2	_	
El sonido		0	0:	00:	19		
j							
			¢ ,	NSERT	\$ 1	Q	

2.8.2.1 TITLES COLORS

All files that are into the InfoMusic data base appears in main window in several colors. This colors changes according to the time lapsed from the last time it was played on-air. This method allows you to recognize quickly the titles recently aired; without necessity of reviewing the whole program log.

The default nomenclature of colors is the following one:

RED < 4 Hours
ORANGE 4 a 12 Hours
GREEN 12 a 24 Hours
BLACK > 24 Hours

2.8.2.2 FOLDER COLORS

You can define a color for each folder to improve its visibility. To make this, right-click on the tab and select the option "Info". You can chose between 8 available colors. The 8 colored

buttons located over the tab's allows you to filter the folders by colors. E.g.: Pressing the red button you will see only the red folders; pressing the black you will see black folders, and so on. To see all the folders again press the multicolored button.

The color assigned to a folder is valid for all terminals of a network. We recommended to make a list with the description of colors assigned to the different folders (red=music; green=spots; yellow=effects; etc.) and to stick it in a visible place next to the computers, so that the operators are accustomed to the use of the filters by colors, that are helpful.

2.8.2.3 REFRESH FOLDER CONTENTS [/ Num pad]

If you add new files and they don't appear on File Manager, press the Update button so that the new files appears. This is this way because when you select a folder for the first time, the program explores the disk and stores in memory the content information, to be able to manage it faster. When you selects this folder again, the data are read from memory, and if new files were added in the disk, they won't appear in the window. So that the program reads the disk and upgrade the information housed in the memory, you must press the Update button. At the window's top the time and date of the last upgrade are indicated. When you move or delete files the content updates automatically.

2.8.2.4 INSERT [Enter]



Pressing this button, the selected title is inserted in the program log (CyberPlay window), over the selected title (yellow cursor). If there is not any title selected in the Air Screen, the insertion is canceled. Remember that you can also insert titles into program log by Drag and Drop.

If several files are selected in File Manager, all they can be inserted at the same time into program log, pressing the button 'Insert' or by Drag & Drop.

2.8.2.5 CUE START/STOP [Delete]



Starts the CUE play. You can CUE a title by double-click on it. In the On-Air desktop, you can control the CUE play from 'OnAir InfoMusic' module, which include VU-meters and seeking bar to listen the file at any point.

Pressing this button while Cue plays, you listens the second five ends of the file. This action is knowledge as Cue End. The keyboard shortcut for this action is 'Delete' key.

To Stop the CUE play, right-click on CUE button.

WARNING: If the computer has only one audio device, double-click on a title will play using this device, the same used for PLAY.

2.8.2.6 PLAY



Plays the selected title, which is indicated by a RED cursor.

Play File Manager always uses the PROGRAM output, that is to say, the same one that the CyberPlay main window (schedule player). If the main scheduling is on-air, the file played from File Manager will mix with the program signal. The mix level is determined by the respective levels of the files. In this case the button Mix don't take effect (only works with Live Assist and automatic mixes like Partners files).

File Manager VU-Meters shows the real level of the audio file. The counter indicates the elapsed time and a seek bar allows you to play the file from any point



SEEKING BAR

2.8.2.7 STOP / PAUSE

Stop behaves as in the CyberPlay module: Pressing this button once, the reproduction stops and stays in that point (as pause). When pressing Play it continues the reproduction from where one had stopped. Pressing the button twice (or with double click), the reproduction of stops completely. The yellow cursor of selection happens to the following file, therefore, if it becomes to press Play, it will be begun to reproduce the following title of the list.

2.8.2.8 AUDIO EDIT

You access to this option when File Manager is expanded, or by the rightclick menu. "Audio Edit" opens the selected file using the program that windows have associated to this file extension. In AUDICOM default installations, the associated program is the FX5 audio editor. You can change this simply installing another audio edition software. If the selected file is a .txt, AUDICOM News Suite will open up.

2.8.2.9 SYNCRO

This option allows to transfer the difference of files contained between two folders. For this, select a source folder in a window and a 'destined' folder in the other side. Pressing SYNCRO the following options will appear:

Synchronize left window: If we activated this option, It cases out Manager will copy in the folder of the left all the archives of the right folder that are not in the window of the left. Like result, the folder of the left will have ALL the archives of the right folder (but those that could have the left folder that is not in the other).

Synchronize right window: it will copy on the right folder all files of the left folder that are not in the right. Like result, the right folder will have ALL files of the left folder (but those that could have the right that is not in the other).

Synchronize both windows: Selecting both options, right and left folders will have the same contents.

2.8.2.10 FULL VIEW



Pressing this button a second panel will appear at the right. Right panel allows you to move or copy files among folders, and others functions that will be explained later. When you make a click on a file, the active window changes, which is indicated by the green arrow. Play and stop buttons will act on the file selected in the active window.

2.8.2.11 MOVE AND COPY

To move files of a folder to other, open the second window. Select a file that you can move in a window. To select several files simultaneously:

a) Maintaining pressed the key Control (Ctrl) select the files clicking on them.

b) Select a file and, maintaining pressed the key SHIFT, mark a second file. In this case all the files that are among both signal they will be selected.

In the right panel second, open the destination folder. Click and drag the selected files to the destination folder. The files will be moved. If you moves files registered in the Database, their location will be upgraded automatically.

To copy files proceed in the same way, but pressing and hold key Control (CTRL) while drags the files. A sign will appear (+) next to the file icon indicating that it will be copied.

When copy/move titles to an **autoDB folder**, can happens:

a) that the file is not registered in the database, in which case it is entered (see below).

b) that the file already registered in this database. In this case remains

All information except "Style" that takes the name of the new folder. In other words, the audio files you enter a folder AutoDB, always take the style of that folder. To change the style, you can do it from InfoMusic. The AutoDB function only works when copying or moving files. Then the information is not modified.

If you copy or move songs from a 'AutoDB' folder to a classic folder, the information in the database remains unchanged.

Notes

If by mistake you moves database files using Windows Explorer, AUDICOM will correct the location when these files when it be played on-air. It is not convenient that it happens, because it demands to AUDICOM to carry out an exhaustive search in all drives.

If by mistake you delete o rename files using Windows Explorer, database will report these files as "missing" (media = _missing).

2.8.2.12 RENAME

Pressing F2 a window will appears to edit the Title and Performer for the selected file. You don't need to enter the file extension, since it doesn't changes. The Database is automatically updated if corresponds (when the folder is "autoDB" or if the file was registered from InfoMusic-Prod).

Rename	
Performer:	Gal Costa Abc
	^ <u>v</u>
Title:	Camisa amarela Abc
Filename:	gal costa - CAMISA AMARELA
ОК	Cancel Cue Help

The file name format always must be "Performer-Title", no mater if file a promotional, advertisement or a song...If the audio file don't needs "Performer", leaves this field empty.

The [Abc] button toggle between uppercase/lowercase to facilitate the correction of titles. Pressing the button successively the case changes.

Example:

A file called "Radio Buenos Aires.mp3" appears with the column "Performer" empty and "Radio Buenos Aires" as "Title". You can change the name (F2) adding "Promocional" in the field "Performer". The file name will be "Promocional-Radio Buenos Aires.mp3".

The file "05 - Lucho Gonzalez - Centro al corazón.mp3" is loaded as Performer = "05 - Lucho Gonzalez" and Title = "Centro al corazón". You can correct the Performer pressing F2.

JORGE FANDERMOLE becomes Jorge Fandermole touching the button [Abc]

2.8.2.13 DELETE

To delete a file, make a right-click on it. Select the option Delete and confirm the operation. If the deleted file was registered in the Database, it will be removed from database automatically. You can delete several files at the same time selecting them like it was explained previously. Deleted files sends to Recycle Folder.

2.8.2.14 SEARCH [F3]

Pressing the key F3 (or from right-click menu), a dialogue box appears to enter the searching-criteria.

SEARCH: allows to enter a title or a word to make the search. The search takes place by name. It does not matter if the file is loaded or not in the data base.

EXHAUSTIVE MODE: If checked (default) File Manager search for the entered text in whole titles If this option is disabled, only those files that begins whit the entered letters are searched.

EXCLUDE: Allows to enter one or more words. Files that include these words are omitted.

LENGTH BIGGER THAN [secs]: The search is limited to those files whose length surpass the defined length.

LENGTH SMALLER THAN [secs]: The search is limited to those files whose length is below the defined value.

ONLY IN LOCAL DISCS: The search is carried out only in the local drives. Network drives are not explored. (disabled by default)

ONLY IN LOCAL FOLDERS: The search is carried out only in the current folder.

BETWEEN DATES: It allows to enter an interval of dates to limit the search to the files recorded between those dates (considering the Windows modified date).

BETWEEN HOURS: It allows to enter an interval of dates to limit the search to the files recorded between those hours (considering the Windows modified date).

Search audio f	ile:	?	x
Search:	Kevin Johansen		
	Exhaustive mode	e	
Exclude:			
	ger than [secs] rter than [secs]	60 60	
	/ on local disk	1	
	/ on local folder veen this dates:		
	ursday, May	01 2014	
	lursuay, iviay	01, 2014	
We	dnesday, May	28, 2014 👻	
Betwee	n this 00:00	▼ 24:00 ▼	
	Search	Cancel	

Press SEARCH to start the process. The results shows into the windows "Found files":

			? <mark>x</mark>
Title	Performer	Length E	xtra Id
Aquarela do brasil	Gal Costa	4:04	*
Baby	Gal Costa	4:03	
Barato total	Gal Costa	3:58	
Camisa amarela	Gal Costa	2:36	
CoraçÃo vagabundo	Gal Costa	3:18	
Falsa baiana	Gal Costa	2:46	
Lanterna dos afogados	Gal Costa	4:48	
London, london	Gal Costa	5:49	
NÃo identificado	Gal Costa	3:28	
Paula e bebeto	Gal Costa	2:36	
Pérola negra	Gal Costa	5:40	
Só louco	Gal Costa	3:07	
Sua estupidez	Gal Costa	4:30	
Teco-teco	Gal Costa	2:47	
Vapor barato	Gal Costa	7:20	
VocÊ nÃo entende nada	Gal Costa	3:54	-
•			+
Total: 16	□ A	uto cue	
Play Stop	Delete Report	Help	

From this window you can play a file, insert it into the Main Scheduling; to place it into a Live Assist button. Also you can delete files (if you have the appropriate permission in you user profile). Report generates a text file with the result of the search.

2.8.2.15 NEW FOLDERS

File Manager Shows all the subfolders contained in the paths \AUDICOM\Audio and \AUDICOM\Text; of all HD drives defined in 'Configuration Panel'. Folders outside /AUDICOM/Audio path, will be ignored. To include them, move them to the AUDICOM's AUDIO folder. Up to 320 folders can be created on local and network drives. Folders with repeated names are not allowed. If there are folder with the same name in different workstations, File Manager will only show the content of the local folder.

To add new folders press 'New Folder' icon (

New folder:	
Name:	electrotango
Drive/Server:	C:\
Audio/Video folder:	
O Text folder:	
C Extra folder:	
autoDB (add titles automatically)	in this folder to DB
• Iomai interprete di	
Class:	Musica 🗸
Color:	no color 🗨
Sort order:	Performer 💌
Xfade in:	15 Xfade out: 15
Formato interprete	: Formato Nombre Propio 💌
Formato titulo:	Formato frase
ОК	Cancel Help

Here the NEW FOLDER properties are set:

Name: The folder name can have up to fifteen (15) characters, but someone can be not visible on TABs depending on the upper/case combination and windows size. Remember that in music folders with 'autoDB' enabled the name of the folder will be the musical STYLE in the Database.

Disc / Server: It defines the drive in which the new folder will be created. It can be a local disk or a network disk. You must have writing permission.

Folder type: There are three types of folders:

Audio Folders: contains audio files, like music, commercial spots, promotionals, etc.

Text folders: contains the text files that AUDICOM manages, used for news. They allow to create text files with associated audio files: when you insert this text files in the air scheduling, also load automatically the associated audio file. Text files are showed on the commentaries window and Teleprompter (if it exists). See "News Suite".

Extra folders: Although the folder's path which AUDICOM works is rigid, is possible to use a folder that is outside of the \AUDICOM\Audio path, that will appear as a Tab in File Manager like the other folders. Using the button 'Define', explore the network and select the folder that you want to incorporate to File Manager. The files contained in Extra-Folders can't be used by AutoDj, You can use these files manually: playing from File Manager; cuing them; dragging them to the program log; moving them or to copying them to other folders. IT'S NOT

POSSIBLE TO INCLUDE FILES FROM EXTRA FOLDERS IN THE LOG/PGM FILES. Extra-folders appears in blue on the tabs, always at the end of the list.

Class: Defines the content of a folder (Music, Promos, Spots, Effects, etc.) This information is of great importance for 'autoDB' folders, since it changes the behavior of automatic indexing

Colour: Defines the Tab's colour. This colour is defined for all AUDICOM terminals.

Sort by: You can choose the default sorting for each folder, so when you enters to this folder the contents appears sorted by Performed, by Title or Length. The choose will be made according to the type of material. When viewing, you can sort the listing as you wants; but when you leaves the folder, it returns to its default sort parameter.

Fade in/out: Fade In/Out in AUDICOM 8 can be configured on a Style/Folder basis, or on an audio file basis. In both cases, the crossfade indications are in tenths of a second, so a value of 5 means 0.5 seconds. By default when you create using File Manager a Music Folder, the cross fade is set to 15 (both for in/out). This means that you will hear a 1.5 seconds fade, when this audio is faded to the next song in the Playlist. By the way, the actual value used in a fade, is the smallest value between the fadeout value of the track that's ending, and the fadein value of the track that's starting.

Using the above logic, a music track before a commercial break won't never produce a crossfade between the two blocks (commercials and station ID's have a fadein value of 0 or almost zero).

2.8.2.18 IMPORT FOLDER

When you maximizes the File Manager, an "Import Folder" button appears (which has a CD icon). This tool allows you to load, temporarily, a folder located outside the AUDICOM's folders path. Folders located anywhere of the disk or the network can be imported, even from a CD-ROM.

Pressing this button, a window with a tree structure will appear. Explore and select the wished folder. The folder will be added to the File Manager tabs, like an extra folder. This way you can copy files to File Manager folders, or to play them on-air.

Imported folders will be removed from File Manager when you close it (pressing Alt + F4).

Files contained in the imported folders ONLY CAN BE PROGRAMMED IN MANUAL FORM. Like the extra-folders, files from imported folders cannot be included on programming logs, nor stored in the data base. Therefore, they can't be used for AutoDj.

2.8.2.19 DELETE A FOLDER

Folders can be deleted only when they are empty, by double-click on the Tab. To rename a folder, you must create a new folder with the new name and move, using AUDICOM File Manager, all the files to the new folder. Then, erase the old folder. This must be made in this way to maintain updated the Database information.

2.8.2.20 FOLDER INFO (properties)

Rigth-click on a Tab and select INFO. The following window appears, showing the folder settings:

Name: Name of the folder. It cannot be changed.

autoDB: Enabling this option, all files saved on this folder are automatic added into AUDICOM data base (see 2.8.3 autoDb).

Colour: Changes the Tab color. A drop-down menu shows the eight (8) available colors, witch allows to group folders. Colored buttons over the Tabs allows to filter the shown folders. Pressing red button you will see only red folders, pressing the black you obtains only black folders, and so on. To return to all folders, press the multicolor button (this action force to read the folder from HD. Press multicolor button if you create folders from Windows Explorer and new folders are not shown).

Sort by: You can choose the default sorting for each folder. When you access to this folder the contents appears sorted by Performed, by Title or by Length. The choose will be made according to the type of material. When viewing, you can sort the listing as you wants; but when you leaves the folder, it returns to its default sort.

Show Performer: In folders with non musical material, "Performer" information usually is not used, so the column appears empty. You can hide the Performer column for this cases (disabled by default).

Info	
Name:	Jazz
autoDB:	V
✓ Tomar int	erprete del nombre de archivo
Class:	Musica 🗸
Color:	Red
Sort order:	Performer
Xfade in:	15 Xfade out: 15
Show per	former
Formato inf	terprete: Formato Nombre Propio 💌
Formato tit	ulo: Formato frase 💌
ОК	Cancel Help

2.8.2.21 EXPLORE THE NETWORK

The main window of File Manager shows ALL folders of the AUDICOM network (except those whose access is restricted for the current user). In expanded mode, the right window allows you to visualize all the folders or only those of a particular terminal. In the drop-down menu, you can select the terminal to explore.



If two terminals have folders with the same name, the LOCAL folder will only be shown. Spouse that in the Air terminal a folder called "Promos" exists (\\Aire\C\AUDICOM\Audio\Promos), and there are a folder with the same name in the Production workstation (\\Produccion\C\AUDICOM\Audio\Promos). When you click on the Tab "Promos" in the Air terminal, you will see only the files of the local folder, in the same way, when you select "Promos" in Production PC, only the files of the local folder will see. To see the folder of the other terminal you must expand the File Manager and select this terminal in the right window.

2.8.2.22 RIGHT-CLICK MENU

Right-clicking on a file you obtains the following options:

Cue: Plays the file through the monitoring channel.

Cue End: CUE the last five seconds of the selected file.

Cue Stop: Stops the CUE play.

Add to play queue: It is used while File Manager plays a file. This option add the selected title to a "queue list" and play it when finishes the current title. The remaining time of queue list appears in the counter, which will change his color indicating that there are one or more files in queue.

Save as Playlist.txt: Selecting two or more files, it can be saved as a Playlist. The order into the Playlist will be the current appearance order.

AutoEdit...: Runs autoEdit in background to remove in/out silences from selected files. When the process conclude, autoEdit window will pop-up showing a report.

Edit: Opens the file using the application that Windows have associated for that file extension. In the basic installation of AUDICOM the associated application will be the FX5-Editor, but you will install another editor.

InfoMusic: Working on the AIR desktop, this option shows the data of the selected title in the InfoMusic-Air window. On the production desktop, runs the InfoMusic-Producction module.

Search: Opens the search windows (F3).

Delete: Deletes the file from the disk and from database. Deleted files are sent to Windows Recycle folder.

Rename: It allows to change the file name updating the database. It's not necessary to type the extension of the file. The keyboard shortcut for this function is F2.

Sort by name: Sort the titles in alphabetical order. Same action obtains by clicking on the row header

Sort by length: Sort the titles by duration, from smaller to bigger Same action obtains by clicking on the row header.

Show...: This options allows to filter the folder contents to view only recent files.

2.8.3autoDB (automatic file indexing)

When a folder has this feature enabled, all files copied to the folder are automatically entered into InfoMusic data base. This feature really simplify the work of load music into data base. Just copying files to an autoDb folder, the titles are is added to data base with Name, Performer and Style, being enabled to be used by AutoDj. Obviously, you can complete or modify the information soon, from InfoMusic-Production.

In an autoDb folder, audio files are indexed as following:

- a) File Manager analyzes the file name. If the file name format is "Performer Title.mp3", what is at the left of the score is indexed as "Performer"; and what is at the right of the score is loaded as "Title". If the file name don't have score; the file name is indexed as Title, and "Performer" field remains empty. (Note: If the file name has two or more scores, last score is considered).
- b) If available, additional MP3 internal information is loaded from ID Tag (ID3 V1 / V2).
- c) The field "Class" of the data base corresponds with the "Class" defined for this folder when it was created (to check this, right-click and choose "Info").
- d) If the folder contains songs (Class=music) the folder name is the "Style" for all files of this folder. If the folder doesn't contents music, the field "Style" remains empty.
- e) If the folder contains songs (class=music), a default value of 1 sec. is set for crossfades. If files aren't music, crossfade times are zero.
- f) If the title already exist into database, new title will be renamed adding the subfix (2);
 (3); etc. Remember that you can easily change the Title using Rename window (F2).

Example: "Carlos Gardel - El día que me quieras.mp3" and "Julio Sosa - El día que me quieras.mp3" they have identical titles. Titles will be loaded as "El día que me quieras" y "El día me quieras (2)".

Once a file was indexed, you can edit the information only from "Rename" on File Manager (Title and Performer) and from InfoMusic. AutoDB only adds new files to the data base. If you enables autoDB in a folder that contains previously indexed files, these files remains without changes. When you MOVE a file between autoDB folders, the field STYLE is updated according to the name of destination folder.

In addition, when autoDb option is enabled, all new files saved in this folder are analyzed in order to remove beginning/ending silences. This action is performed by AutoEdit algorithm, which works trimming compressed audio data, avoiding re-compression that will cause loss of audio quality. For more information about AutoEdit please see AutoEdit: automatic silence removal.

2.8.4 AVANCED INFORMATION

All AUDICOM drives have the following folders structure:

\AUDICOM\Audio

Always keep in mind that File Manager will show all the folders located in Audio and only those (except the extra-folders). For example, if you have two drives, C and D, File Manager shows the folders located at C:/AUDICOM/Audio, and the folders located at D:/AUDICOM/Audio like this folders will be located in a single disk. Cannot be subfolder inside 'Audio' folder, if exists, they will be ignored.

When you create a new folder on a disk that doesn't have the AUDICOM\Audio structure, File Manager will create that folders tree structure automatically. This is also valid for Text folders (\AUDICOM\Text).

Discs (or their partitions) are defined in Configuration Panel.

3.1 Cyber Play Editor

The commercial breaks and blocks of program contents creates separately in different files. The advertising schedule registers in .LOG files whereas the program blocks are in .PGM files.

The commercial breaks can be created automatically or in manual form. For the first case a complete module called ADMICOM is included. To create it manually, you can use the CyberPlay Editor module, descripted in this chapter.

The programs blocks are made using the CyberPlay Editor module. You can define musical blocks, live shows, satellite links, etc. into the PGM programming logs.

As the commercial breaks like the program blocks are created with a set of instructions own of AUDICOM, that agrees to know although it is not necessary to remember them, because also there are wizards who facilitate the programming task

3.1.1 Overview

The user access to this tool from AUDICOM's tool bar by clicking on 'CyberPlay Editor' icon. Remember that you can login as "Programador" to access to an empty desktop, without CyberPlay and other tools used on-air.

Remember: The administrator can restrict the access to this module.

With 'CyberPlay Editor' you can create commercial and musical schedules. The traffic advertising are contained in '.LOG' files, and the music and artistic contents are stored in '.PGM' files.

The commands that define the schedule, and the audio files (Promotional cuts; Spots; etc.) are Edited as text in CyberPlay Editor LOG and PGM windows. Many commands also can be handled in graphical form, directly from the Test-CyberPlay window; or using the Magic Programming wizards who facilitate the work.

Keep in mind the traditional gird schedule used in radio stations, that define the schedule for each day from 00:00 to 24:00. Basically that's what we do in CyberPlay.

Horario	LUNES	MARTES	MIÉRCOLES	JUEVES	VIERNES	SÁBADO	DOMINGO
8.00 a 9.00	El Mañanero	El Mañanero	El Mañanero	El Mañanero	El Mañanero		
9.00a 10:00	Informativo	Informativo	Informativo	Informativo	Informativo		Latitud mundo
10.00 a 11.00	El Mañanero	El Mañanero	El Mañanero	El Mañanero	El Mañanero	Expreso Farco	El parral de la mosquitera
11.00 a 12:00	Informativo	Informativo	Informativo	Informativo	informativo	El parral de la mosquitera	El parral de la mosquitera
12.30 a 13:00	Radio Teatro	Radio Teatro	Radio Teatro	Radio Teatro	Radio Teatro	El parral de la mosquitera	Asi es Bolivia(rep)
13.30	Informativo Farco	Informativo Farco	Informativo Farco	Informativo Farco	Informativo Farco		Asi es Bolivia(rep)
14.00							Asi es Bolivia(rep)
15.00 a 16.00		Radio por la Identidad	tecnologia para todos	Deci Mu	El Sotano		
16.00 a 17:00					La Fuga		
17.00 :18:00		especiales musicales	Sudaca itinerante	especiales musicales	En una Baldoza		especiales musicales
18.00 a 19:00	Radio Al Cuadrado		Sudaca itinerante	El Arcón de los abuelos	En una Baldoza		Expreso Farco
19.00 a 20:00			Mujeres Cotidianas	El Arcón de los abuelos	La otra cara de la moneda	Años de musica	
20.00 a 20:30					Expreso Farco	Años de musica	
20.30 a 21:00			Asi es Bolivia			Años de musica	
21.00 a 22:30		Big Bang	Asi es Bolivia	El Otro Soy Yo			
22.00 a 23:00		El Bulo de Asterion		El Otro Soy Yo			
23:00 a 24:00							

Daily schedule (FM 88.1, Bermejo, Mendoza, Argentina)

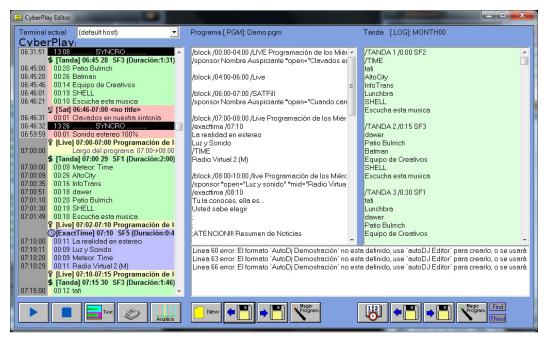
Next the commands or instructions are described. This commends generates the commercial breaks ("Batch") and the different blocks. These instructions will begin with slash unless the opposite be indicated. This slash indicates that this line is an instruction to be interpreted by CyberPlay. All commends must be written in a single line.

The first block always must start at **00:00 Hs** and the last one must ends at **24:00 Hs**. It's VERY IMPORTANT that this is done this way, because otherwise the software won't be able to identify the changes day by day and the scheduling will be erroneous.

The use of uppercase, lowercase or any combination among them are supported.

If there isn't a block defined for some hour rage, it will be graphically indicated on the CyberPlay Test like a gray block with the label EMPTY.

The STATUS windows reports warnings (syntaxis error, empty ranges, superimposed blocks, unknown AutoDJ formats, and so).



CyberPlay Editor full view

3.1.2 LOG & PGM scheduling files

The commercial breaks and the program blocks can be defined in several ways. Few files can define the programming for an entire year.

- for a specific date (I.e. December 25 2004)
- for a certain day (I.g. for every Monday of the year)
- for a day of a certain month (E.g. for every Monday of April)
- for one specific month (Ej. for the whole month of August)
- for the entire year

AUDICOM uses the following order of priority when loading the files to generate the programming schedule for every day:

Priority 1	YYYYMMDD.LOG (or.PGM) Year - Month - Day. Eg.: 20040526 Contents the commercial breaks (or program blocks) for May 26 2004.
Priority 2	WED11.LOG (or.PGM) Contents the commercial breaks (or programs) for all Wednesday of November.
Priority 3	SUNOO.LOG (or.PGM) The double zero indicates any Sunday of the Year.
Priority 4	MONTH04.LOG (or.PGM) Indicates the whole month of April.`
Priority 5	MONTHOO.LOG (or.PGM) Indicates all days of the year

3.1.2.1 Creating the daily schedule

Every day, the air-module loads the log and pgm files for the next day, according to the order of priority. It can take, for example, the commercial breaks (Log file) defined for August 14 1998 (980814.LOG) and the program blocks (pgm) for August (MONTH08.PGM).

The load takes place automatically every day at 18:00 Hs. You can change this hour from Configuration Panel.

This way, it is not necessary to reload the programming manually, so that AUDICOM registers the changes done to the next-day-files during the labor day. If you changes the programing logs for the current day; or the programing logs for the following day after the hour of automatic load, you must to advice to the on-air operator so that he UPDATE MANUALLY the programming schedule. For details, see ' Changes on the programing log' in the chapter "CyberPlay -> Operations".

WARNING: Make backup copies periodically of all LOG and. PGM files; since if these files are lost accidentally you will get lost the programming of the radio.

3.1.3 Load and save files

3.1.3.1 Loading a file



This description is valid for windows LOG and PGM, since the procedure is similar for both. Here you can load the programming files individually, although is possible to load both files (log & pgm) simultaneously, as it's explained later. Pressing the button will appear the following window:

Load from: c:\Au	dicom\Pgm	8 ×
Day: Week day: Month:		Demo.pgm InLive.pgm jazz.txt <u>MONTHOO.pgm</u> MusicaAlternativa.TXT reggae.txt
Year:	2014 💌	VIDEOS.TXT Show only PLAYLIST(TX
🖌 ок	XCanc	

Drop-down menus Day, Day of the Week, Month and Year allows to enter the date for wanted file. Also, you can select a file directly from the right list.

REMEMBER: The file name is the date for which they were generated, as was explained above.

3.1.3.2 Loading LOG and PGM for a date



When the CyberPlay Editor module opens, automatically loads the programming files for the current day (commercial breaks and program blocks). This button allows you to load both LOG and PGM files for the selected date. After loading the files the graphical preview is generated on the CyberPlay Test window.

								2	x
	•	J	Ma	ıy, 2(014		F		
	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu		Sat		
	27	28	29	30	1	2	3		
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17		
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24		
	25	26	27	28)	29	30	31		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
	0	Tod	ay:	5/28	/201	4			
	Oł	<				Ca	ancel		

Press the button, select a date in the almanac and to confirm with OK. CyberPlay Editor will load the LOG and PGM files corresponding to the selected date, as was explained previously. LOG and PGM files can be edited and saved in independent form.

3.1.3.3 Save LOG / PGM



Press this button to save the changes made to a Log or Pgm file. A windows will appear, similar to the Load window.

To create a NEW FILE, enter the file name (using the menus) and press OK. If the entered name does not exist, a new file for the indicated date is created. In a file with equal name exists, a message will appear to confirm the overwriting.

X Notes: AUDICOM includes demo programming files (7 log's and 7 pgm's), which must be erased (or edited) so that they don't interfere with your programming.

3.1.3.4 Play Lists

New

The window SAVE PGM includes the SAVE PLAYLISTS button. Playlist are listed of titles in TXT format, that can be inserted in the air programming schedule. The use Playlist of the PlayLists is described next.

Pressing this button a dialog box appears, to enter a name for the PlayList. That name will be shown by the PlayList Manager. PlayList manager is a tool that manages the PlayList on the airdesktop. The PlayList are saved into the PGM folder.

Mark the "Show only PlayLists" checkbox to see only the playlists.

3.1.4 Creating Musical contents

AUDICOM not only manages ads and music. You can define all the events that will occur on the air. next, the types of content blocks are briefly described :

LIVE show: AUDICOM generates breakpoints between commercial breaks (optionally can generate blocks between batches WITHOUT stopping points) . AUDICOM stays on stop while the live show take place, and the operator can insart music and material between batches. The CyberPlay counters alert to the operator when the on-air time of the next commercial break is approaching.

Automatic music program (AutoDj): AUDICOM plays music between commercial breaks. The musical selection is done title by title, in real time, based on predefined criteria (AutoDj formats) and using the music database InfoMusic. You can also work with play lists, own or externally generated by other tools (Power Gold, Selector).

Satellite Programs: AUDICOM switches between local ads and satellite program. The computer controls the audio console. There are two types of satellite blocks, those in which the switching is done by time, thus more complex requiring control signal via satellite.

Links and repeaters via the Internet: Similar to satellite blocks, but AUDICOM switched to a streaming server or an 'I-Link' link a header AUDICOM.

Special Inclusions (ExactTime), direct programming: Are different ways to schedule events within blocks explained above, at a particular time. This may include songs, sponsors, promotional cuts, etc.

These types of blocks and other features are detailed in "Commands for contents shcedule" in this chapter (see the menu on the left).

3.1.4.1 Magic Programming



This assistant facilitates the programming of the blocks, since you don't need to type the instructions, which are generated by 'Magic Programming' and inserted an the cursor position on the correspondent window.

When pressing this button the following window appears::

Welcome to the MagicProgrammi
What kind of program block do you want?
C Live program Block / Programa en vivo
C AutoDJ Block / Programa musical automatico
ILink block / Programa via streaming
🔿 Satellite Filled Block / Prog. de relleno satelital
C Satellite Slave Block / Prog. esclavo de satelite
C Exact time / Inclusion especial
Direct sequence of titles
C External DJ
Continue Cancel

Here you select the type of block to program. You can define the following blocks:

Live, AUDICOM generates only commercial breaks, with 'PAUSES' at the end of each batch to stop the playing.

Automatic Musical blocks, where AutoDj fills with songs the segments among commercial breaks.

Satellite Fill; where time between batches are filled with the signal from the satellite.

Satellite Slave; where a control signal from satellite starts/stop the AUDICOM's advertising.

The **"direct sequence of titles"** is a powerful tool that allows to create a musical listing using different methods, as is detailed in <u>"Listas Working with Playlists"</u>.

Exacttime option is a special inclusion inside a block that allows to include titles so that they be on-the-air at certain hour. To know details about the commends, see "CyberPlay Editor/Commands for contents schedule". Press 'Continue' to jump to the next step.

Step 2 - Program's Atr	ributes ? X
Program name:	Greatest hits
From time:	20:00
To time:	22:00
Continue	Previous

In this window you define a Name for the radio show and the Beginning and Ending times. Pressing continue you pass to the following step.

Step 3: Def	ine the sponsor of your ?
Sponsor's	name: Keko's
Open:	Opening spot
Mid:	Break spot
Close:	Closing spot
Co	ntinue Previous

Here you can define Sponsor files to the radio show. Or you can use promotions cuts, presentations and ending cuts, etc. Leaving the field NAME empty, it's assumed that these radio show doesn't have Sponsors neither presentation files. In the fields Open, Mid and Close the file names are entered, typing them or by drag 'n' drop from File Manager (or InfoMusic-Production).

If an AutoDj block is programming, a fourth window will appear, which allows to select from a drop-down menu the format for the automatic musical block (basically it determinate the music style).

Step 4: Select th	ne AutoDJ format 🛛 🔋 🔜 🗙
Format:	AutoDj Demo AutoD j Jazz AutoD j Melodic AutoD j Pop AutoD j Rock
ОК	Previous

Finally, it is possible to enter a special inclusion 'ExactTime', including one or several titles, such as a news program, sponsored songs, etc. The special inclusion is defined for a certain time, and may include special commands such as time, temperature, etc.

Optional inclusion (Ex	kactTime)
At time:	20:15
Title/Filename	History_of_Pop
Meteor Time	Time
🔲 Meteor Temp	Temperature
Meteor press	Press
🔲 Meteor Hum	Humedity
🔲 Meteor Rain	Rain
ОК	Previous

Magic Programming will create the instruction corresponding to the requested block. The instruction for the previous example would be:

```
/Block /20:00-22:00 /Live Consagrados
/Sponsor TITRAIJU +Open="Auspicio de apertura" +Mid"Comienzo de bloque"
+Close="Auspicio de cierre"
```

3.1.4.2 Direct sequence of titles

This option is used to make a music play list, which can be saved to a file; or scheduled into the PGM file, so this play list will be pre-loaded into the Cyber-Play main schedule.

In the first case the list is saved as PlayList in a TXT file type. In the second case the title list is inserted into the file 'PGM' programming content. The insertion occurs at the cursor point. Can also insert a direct sequence of titles from CyberPlay-Test window, right-clicking on the header of the block in which you want to insert the titles and choosing the appropriate menu option.

The available options are:

Ranking based on TOP HIT: Generates a list based on the information "TOP HIT" of data base.

Ranking based on weekly plays: Generates a list based how many times the title played last week. The list starts with the titles with greatest amount of emissions.

Subordinated AutoDJ: AutoDJ generates a list of selected titles according to the "AutoDJ Format" defined, operating the same way as when working in real time but generating the full list.

Random music: Generates a play list with random titles, with no consideration the last time on-air.

Choose an option and click 'Next'. A menu will appear to indicate the length of the PlayList. Select the duracción and press OK. The list is generated and displayed in the preview window. In the case of Subordinated AutoDJ; an extra menu to indicate the musical format appears.

Remember: A PlayList can include comments (informative text), pauses; and Time command (/ Time). The latter two can be inserted directly from the CyberPlay window, right-clicking on the position where you want to insert the event.

Recuerde: Un PlayList puede incluir Comentarios (texto informativo), Pausas y el comando Hora (/Time). Estos dos últimos pueden **insertarse** directamente desde **la ventana CyberPlay**, haciendo click derecho en la posición donde quiera insertar el evento.

3.1.4.3 WORKING WITH PLAY LISTS

This option is used to create playlists or to schedule a segment with a listing of titles including in the PGM file.

In the first case the title's list is saved as a PlayList file, with TXT format. For the second case the generated list is added into the PGM file. The insertion takes place an the cursor point. You can also to insert a direct sequence of titles from the CyberPlay Test window. For this, select the header of the block in which you want add the titles and choose one option.

Ranking based on TOP HIT: Generates a listing based on the TOP HIT database field.

Ranking based on weekly aired: Generates a listing according to the last time on air statistics. The listing will begin with those titles that have greater amount of emissions.

Subordinated AutoDj: AutoDj generates a selection of titles according to the specified format, working with the same criteria that the real time AutoDj blocks.

Random music: Generates a listing of random titles, without considerate the last on-air dates.

Choose an option and press 'Next'. A menu will appear to indicate an estimated length for the PlayList. Select a length and press OK. The listing is generated and showed on the Test window. For the case of Subordinated AutoDj, it will appear an extra menu to indicate the AutoDj format.

Remember: A PlayList can include comments (informational text) commands "breaks" and the command time (/ Time). The latter two can be inserted directly from the CyberPlay Test window, right-clicking on the position where you want to insert the event.

DESCRIPCION

The PlayLists are text files (txt) containing a list of titles to be played on the air. These lists are inserted into the CyberPlay window (desktop air) using the PlayList Manager.

Basically a PlayList contains the names of the songs, one below the other; but can also include commands AUDICOM: COMMENTS (;) TIME (/ Time) and BREAKS (/ Pause).

CREATING A PLAYLIST

The playlists are created in the "CyberPlay Editor" module in the PGM window. There are two ways to create them

- a) By drag&drop from File Manager to PGM box; or from InfoMusic-Production.
- **b)** Using *Magic Programming*.

a) Create the list manually

Click on button 'NEW PGM' to empty the PGM window and start a new schedule file. The 'Magic Programming' wizard opens. Press 'Cancel' we do not use this wizard.

Open 'File Manager' or InfoMusic-Production (recommended) and locate the title you want to add to the playlist. Select it and drag it to the PGM field 'CyberPlay Editor'. The cursor will be positioned below the title inserted, ready to continue adding other titles. Add one by one the titles to complete the listing.

After completing the list, press TEST to generate the preview and validation PlayList, which appears CyberPlay shown in window.

b) Create the list automatically

In this case generates AUDICOM list, which can be manually modified later. Press 'NEW PGM'. Programming wizard opens. Select 'Direct Sequence titles' option. Click Next. Four options appear to create the list:

Ranking based on TOP HIT: Generates a list based on the information contained in the TOP HIT AUDICOM data base.

Ranking based on last week: Generates a list considering how many times the title was broadcast in the last week. Listing the titles begin with recorded highest emissions.

Subordinated AutoDj: AutoDj generates a selection of titles in the format specified, operating just as when working in real time (blocks AutoDj)

Random Music: Generate a list of random titles, regardless of the last date.

Choose an option and click 'Next'. Indicate the duration (estimated) that must have the PlayList. Press OK. The list is generated and displayed in the preview window (TEST). Subordinated AutoDj option for an extra menu to indicate the musical format appears.

Remember: A PlayList can include comments (informational text), Intermission Time command (/ Time). The latter two can be inserted directly from the CyberPlay window, right-clicking on the position where you want to insert the event.

PREVIEW AND EDIT THE LISTS

From the preview window graphics you can:

- Check the length of each title and full PlayList.
- Verify the existence of programmed files that appear in RED if AUDICOM not find them in the corresponding audio servers (this does not happen with a newly created llista but can occur listings that contain nonexistent old titles).
- Reposition titles, dragging them with the 'mouse' up or down.
- Insert from a menu (right click) minute breaks and reports (command / Time).
- Clear titles (right click> delete).
- Add titles directly inserting the CyberPlay window (Drag & Drop from InfoMuscic-Production or File Manager).

An example of PlayList shown:

Programa [PGM]: <no name=""></no>	CYBER PLAY
Playlist manual	00:00:00 Playlist manual
Body Combat 07 - 05 Relax Don't	00:00:00 04:36 Body Combat 07 - 05 Relax Don't
Body Combat 14 - 02 Michael Jac	00:04:36 84:46 Body Combat 14 - 02 Michael Jac
Body Combat 08 - 07 Waldo's peo	00.09:23 04:50 Body Combat 08 - 07 Waldo's peo
TIME	00:14:13 00:09 Meteor: Time
44 - 03 Mary Griffin - Knock On	00:14:22 03:42 44 - 03 Mary Griffin - Knock On
30 - 10 Fire Inc - Nowhere Fas	00:18:05 06:02 30 - 10 Fire Inc - Nowhere Fas
Da Buzz - Wanna Be With Me (Ext	00:24:08 06:54 Da Buzz - Wanna Be With Me (Ext
Body Combat 10 - 09 - Joan Jett	00:31:02 05:03 Body Combat 10 - 09 - Joan Jett
Body Combat 14 - 03 The Ramones	00:36:06 04:29 Body Combat 14 - 03 The Ramones
Body Combat 08 - 08 Creeddence	00:40:35 05:18 Body Combat 08 - 08 Creeddence
/PAUSE	00:45:54 00:06 PAUSE
40 - 02 k.k. project-i like to	00:46:00 06:33 40 - 02 k.k. project-i like to
42 - 10 Jan Wayne meets Lena -	00:52:33 05:20 42 - 10 Jan Wayne meets Lena -
36 - 11 Hit 'Em Up Style	00:57:53 05:52 36 - 11 Hit 'Em Up Style
44 - 01 Mary Kiani - No Frills	01:03:45 06:38 44 - 01 Mary Kiani - No Frills
Bus Stop feat. Randy Bachman "	01:10:23 03:47 Bus Stop teat. Randy Bachman "
TEMP	01:14:10 00:04 Meteor: Temperature
The Omen	01:14:14 00:00 The Omen
Body Combat 07 - 03 Phat Bass (01:14:14 04:54 Body Combat 07 - 03 Phat Bass (
40 - 08 Hermes House Band & DJ	01:19:09 03:38 40 - 08 Hermes House Band & DJ
40 - 03 E-type - AFRICA	01:22:47 03:38 40 - 03 E-type - AFRICA
10 DJ Boozy Woozy & Pryme - Jum	01:26:26 03:33 10 DJ Boozy Woozy & Pryme - Jum
	01:29:59 1440:0C EMPTY

Note that the first line "; Manual Playlist" is a comment, as it is preceded by a semicolon (;). Look to the right in the preview appears as informative text, not duration. Any line preceded by a semicolon (;) is interpreted as a comment, allowing to enter multiple lines of text.

The PlayList example contains a PAUSE, which is indicated by a black bar as standard on AUDICOM. Remember to pause do not have a fixed term. The operator must press PLAY to resume playback.

File "The Omen" appears in red, indicating that it was not found in any AUDICOM unit. In this condition, the air al playback will skip it to continue with the next title.

SAVE A PLAYLIST

To save the list, press the PGM store window. The 'New PlayList "button allows you to enter a name for the list.

Grabar en: c:\A	udicom\Pgm	? 🛛
Día: Día de la semana:	- -	mejores lentos.txt musica1.txt noche.txt Piazzola.txt
Mes: Año:	• 2005 •	tangos.txt tarde.txt temas-auspiciados.txt
🖌 ок		Mostrar solo playlist's New Playlist

The content of the window is saved in PGM txt format. The playlist.txt files are stored in the PGM folder. The box 'Show only PlayLists' to filter the contents of the window to see only those files.

Note: You can also create playlists manually, using any text editor (eg, Windows Notepad). Files must be saved in the \AUDICOM \ PGM folder so they can be used by AUDICOM. Once in the PGM folder, the playlist can be loaded to verify the TEST-window CYBERPLAY the existence of programmed files.

HOW TO INSERT A 'PLAYLIST' IN THE MAIN SCHEDULE

The desktop module CyberPlay Air has a button called 'PlayList', which opens the PlayList Manager window. From here are displayed and loaded the PlayList files.

The top menu shows all the available lists (found in PGM folder). When selecting a list, its contents are displayed in the window PlayList Manager. As with all modules AUDICOM, titles appear in different colors according to the time elapsed since the last release to air.

Comments appear in violet, while Meteor breaks and commands are indicated with the corresponding legend.

To refresh the list in the pattern programming, select this pattern first (CyberPlay window) the point where you want to insert the PlayList. Note that the insertion will occur ABOVE the selected item. Presinando the LOAD button is complete Playlist inserted.

Times the commercial breaks are respected, so the titles can be distributed among several batches, depending on the length of the PlayList.

PlayList titles can be added individually to the programming schedule. To do this, select one or more titles (Ctrl + click) and drag them to the CyberPlay window. The titles will be added in the order they were selected.

IMPORTANT

If the PlayList will exceed the length of the block titles ONLY are inserted to completion. The PlayList does not extend to the next block. For example: 1 Insert a PlayList hra. at 17:30 on a LIVE block ends at 18:00 Hs titles ONLY are inserted until 18:00 Hrs

3.1.4.4 DIRECT INCLUSION

This allows to include audio files directly into the scheduling logs. The titles placed below the command are included by appearance order. If the interval between two commercial breaks are exceeded, the remaining titles will be programed after the batch, considering the batch's flexibility time.

Next, an example of direct inclusion:

/Block /07:00-09:00 /Live Front Line Assembly - Gun Funker Vogt - Civil War Leaether Strip - Kill a raver Wumpscut - Womb BlutEngel - My Time Hocico - Coward as a slave Aghast View - Truthhead Solitary Experiment - Soldiers of Fortune Decoded Feedback - Passion of flesh Second Disease - Can't be me

This facility can be used to add prerecorded shows of long play. Consider that if the file length is, for example, 45 minutes, must have sufficient space between the batches so that the file can be added. The flexibility of the batches will consider, so that if the time between two commercial batches is 45 minutes and you tries to insert a file of 46 minutes of length, the batch moves to give rise to the block. This is very useful when guideline the name of the file and is overwritten the same file periodically to update the programming (that is to say, each new program is recorded with the same file name not to be changing the programming guideline, so that the programmed file name is always the same one but it changes his content). In this cases, is recommended to use AutoDj blocks instead Live blocks, so that the AutoDj compensates, with promotional cuts or music , any time difference between the duration of the blocks and the batches. If a Live block is used, can appear pauses if the file length is smaller to the time between batches.

WARNING: If you tries to program a file of 30 minutes and the batches are defined at intervals of 15 minutes, the file could not be programmed. The case that even can occur it appears at the end of the day (depends on the characteristics of the programming).

Note: Files containing point as part of the name (eg 107.5.wav) (.) Must be entered including extension, if they are not registered in the database

3.1.5 COMMERCIAL BREAKS (/batch)

You can create the commercial scheduling in two ways: in manual form or automatically using Solidyne Admicom (recommended). To know how to use Admicom, see Admicom: Traffic and budget.

Non-commercial radio, or radio stations that working with a few ads can handle ads manually without having to manage a database of customers. To create a commercial break manually, follow the next steps:

1- Into the LOG field you enters the <u>batch commands</u>. This commands defines ONE commercial breack at certain time, therefore there will be many commands as breaks have the LOG.

Example: /Batch Break-1 /00:00

2- Below the command, create a list of spots by drag&drop the files from File Manager or InfoMusic-Prod.

Example:

/Batch Break-1 /00:00 Coca Cola Sancor Sony Arcor

Note

- Remember that files cannot be programmed from the 'extra' audio folders (see File Manager).
- Files containing point as part of the name (eg 107.5.wav) (.) That are not admitted to the Database MUST be typed including extension
- 3- To add another commercial block, for example half hour later; repeat the previous steps.
- 4- After entering all breaks, save the file as was explained previously.

3.1.5.1 EasyLog

We recommend the use of **EASY LOG** tool to create a 24 Hs structure with empty commercial breaks. This way, the manual work is easy. This tool inserts the batch instructions, below which you will insert the audio files.

Clicking on this button the following window appears:

EasyLog - Step 1	? <mark>x</mark>
Generate schedulle	
C Add a spot to the schedulle	
$\mathbb C$ Delete a spot from the schedul	le
Continue Can	cel

Select 'Generate schedule' and press 'Continue'. The options 'Schedule..."' and "Delete..." will be analyzed later.

EasyLog - Step 2		
From time:	0:00	
To time:	24:00	
Time interval between	15 [mins]	
Flexibility:	3 [mins]	
Continue	Previous	

From time: The hour in which the first batch will be created.

To time: The hour in which the last batch will be created.

Time between batches: Time between batches, in minutes.

Flexibility: Time in minutes that a batch can be moved in an AutoDj block. By default, all commercial breaks generated by Magic Programming are flexible. You can change manually the flexibility of each batch.

EasyLog - Step 3: Promos & Services	x
Include radio promos	
Meteor report every hour	
Meteor_Time every hour	
	-
OK Previous	

3.1.5.2 Add a SPOT to schedule

If selects this option, Magic Programming will show this:

EasyLog - Step 2	8 ×
Spot name: Spot-1	
Start:	0:00
End:	24:00
Time interval:	12
Continue	Previous

This window allows you to schedule one spot simultaneously in several batches. Just enter the segment in which you want to program the file.

3.1.5.3 Remove a spot occurrence

This option allows to delete all occurrences of an spot for certain schedule interval.

Note: Remember to save the LOG file so that the modifications take effect. If you are editing the current programming logs (or tomorrow's logs before 18:00 Hs), you must reload the schedule in 'On-Air' workstation.

3.1.5.4 Print



It allows to print the commercial batch (file.log), the programs log (file.pgm) and the programming graphical test (CyberPlay Test window). All printings are made according to the current log and pgm files

3.1.6 How to add titles into LOG & PGM fields

There are three ways to add titles in the edition fields LOG and PGM

- To type it into text fields.
- By Drag and Drop from File Manager.
- By Drag and Drop from InfoMusic.

In addition, the files can be dropped in CyberPlay TEST window.

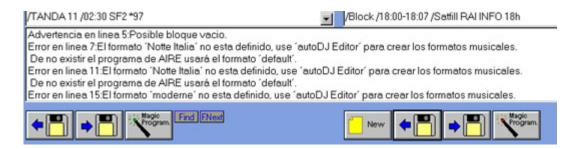
3.1.7 Previewing the schedule (F9)



The CyberPlay Test window shows graphically how the schedule is conformed. Pressing 'Test' the graph is generated according to the commands introduced in LOG and PGM fields. This graph is similar to the one that you see at the on-air screen, allowing to check if the commands entered are according to the desire

schedule.

In addition, a validation is made (LOG and PGM) to detect syntaxis errors. The result of this validation appears on the STATUS box, below the LOG/PGM fields.



3.1.7.1 Test-CyberPlay

Audio files: If some title doesn't correspond to any file, it appears in RED. On the on-air screen, this files are showed with the legend ERROR, and the play will jump to the next title.

AutoDj: It check the formats of AutoDj blocks. If they are nonexistent formats, a warning will appear on the status window. This condition must be fix in the window PGM entering a valid format. When an AutoDj block has defined a nonexistent format, the music selection will be made using a 'Default' format that includes all the available styles on data base.

Remember: Always check visually the schedule. Keep in mind that any error on the schedule (overlapping among blocks, schedule holes, unknown titles, etc.) must be fixed, otherwise, the schedule on-air will be erroneous.

You can listen the audio files from the preview window. Obviously, you need a sound card on these workstation for make this. To listen a title, just select it on the CyberPlay Test window and press PLAY.

3.1.7.2 Edit the schedule from TEST windows

Many aspects of the schedule can be changed directly from the preview window. Right-clicking an item a drop-down menu will show the following options:

nti 🗖	1 • 1	4	
ati	Play		
qu HE	Stop		
sc	Generate Program		
J] 	Insert TANDA		
0	Insert Meteor		Complete
fi	Insert random		Insert time
avv	Insert pause		Insert temp
ati qu	Remove		Insert hum
HE	Remove all equal		Insert press
SCurent	a cota maoica		Insert rain
J] 00:3	31-00:45 "default" Demos		
AN SO			

PLAY / STOP: Play controls.

INSERT METEOR: Inserts a METEOR command above selected point (yellow cursor).

INSERT PAUSE: Inserts a PAUSE above selected point.

REMOVE: Delete the selected item. In case of a commercial spots, ONLY THAT OCCURRENCE of the spot is deleted. In order to delete all the occurrence of a spot use MAGIC PROGRAMMING. When you make a change from the preview window, the corresponding code is generated automatically in window LOG or PGM according to corresponds. Making double-click on an item, the code line that generates that item is focused on the corresponding window.

3.1.7.3 Changing the order of the titles

You can change the order of an item by drag&drop upwards or downwards. Also you can drag Pauses and Meteor commands.

To modify the start or end time for a block, makes double-click on the block's header to localize the correspondent code in the edit window (LOG or PGM) and edit in the line of code the hour that you want change.

3.1.8 Multiple terminals

Some AUDICOM modules (CyberPlay Editor; AutoDj Editor; InfoMusic-Prod) allows to work remotely with the data of others AUDICOM terminals. It is the case of a Production terminal viewing the database of an air terminal, or a CyberPlay Editor changing the programming for several Air terminals. All these modules have a drop-down menu called "Current terminal".

(default host)	•	Terminal actual
(default host) \\COPIADORA\Audicom \\SERVER\Audicom \\SERVER\W Word update hosts	 	Nuevo C

This menú allows choosing between anyone of the AUDICOM active terminals. "Default host" always refers to the local workstation; unless the administrator of AUDICOM has redefined the default settings (AUDICOM.ini).

When this menu opens for the first time, the exploration of the network begins, in search of active terminals of AUDICOM. This operation can take a few seconds. The result is stored in a cache, being no delays in the later accesses. In order to update the terminals, select the option "_update hosts..."

3.1.9 Commands for commercial breaks

3.1.9.1 BATCH OF ADS

/Batch [name] /HH:MM XYZ

This is the command line that generate a commercial break. The [Name] is optional. Below this sentence, the spots titles are added.

/HH:MM Hour in that commercial break must start (In hours: mi
--

- XYn This variables defines the flexibility time for the batches, that is to say, if the batch must played on-air exactly at the indicated hour, or its starting time can be changed. This variables (XYn) are optional and they can adopt the following values:
- **X=S** (Start) It indicates that the specified time refers to the beginning.
- **X=E** (End) It indicates that the specified time refers to the ending.
- Y=C (Clock) It indicates that the start time is o clock when working on automated mode.
- $\textbf{Y}{=}\textbf{F}$ (Flexible) It indicates that the start time is flexible
- **n** How much minutes can be moved the batch when the start time is flexible.

NOTES

By default, the indicated schedule refers to the starting of the commercial break and the flexibility will be five minutes (SF5).

The variable 'Yn' will be ignored if the variable 'X' is not defined. To change the flexibility of a commercial break, you need to specify if the indicated hour refers to the start or the end of the commercial break.

In commercial breaks generated by Admicom, an asterisk will appear (*) at the end of the instruction, followed by two numbers separated by a slash (*23/36). These numbers indicates the file length and the category in the record of clients.

Examples:

Batch /08:15 SF5

It indicates a commercial break that begins at 8 hours 15 minutes, with 5 minutes of tolerance. That is to say, if at 8:15 o'clock there is a song on the air, the commercial break waits to the song finishes (AutoDj).

/Batch Our Children /22:30 SC

The commercial break starts at 22:30 o'clock.

/Batch /17:00 EC

The commercial break finishes exactly at the 17 hours (for example so that the news of the 17 Hs starts o'clock. Or so that the last spot of the commercial break announces that next it comes the exact hour report.

3.1.9.2 RANDOM

/RND,folder,n*prefix

This command allows to schedule in random mode one or more files from a specific folder. The CyberPlay air module will show a commentaries text saying "Random". When the random's onair time approaches, CyberPlay choose and insert the titles into the main list. Random titles will appear with in violet. The random command are the following:

- **/RND** Random command
- ,foder Name of source folder. This folder must be located on \AUDICOM\Audio.
- **,n** Number of files to be added. It can be between 1 and 10.
- *prefix Optional parameter. Allows to enter a text to filter the folder contents. The selection will be reduced only to files that begins with these characters.

Example:

/batch /08:15 SF5 Spot-1 Spot-2 /RND,Spots,3*summer Spot-3

After the Title-2, 3 random files will be added, from the folder Spots. These files names will begin with 'summer'.

NOTE

The command Random doesn't use the Database neither it carries out a control on the on-air date of the files. The selection of the files is made in random form. However, the random commando uses the attribute "file" to take control on the selected files. When a file is choose, its attribute "file" is changed, and this file will not be choose until all files of these folder being used by the 'random'.

Although the files are registered in the Database, the titles programmed by the instruction RANDOM are not mixed with cross fade.

Remember that this instruction, like all instructions for commercial breaks, can be used in ExactTime blocks.

3.1.9.3 TIME

/Time /n

It plays the announcement corresponding to the current time. The same action is obtained pressing the button 'Time' on the AUDICOM Toolbar.

The variable /n determines the voice used for the announcement. If it's not defined, the announcement will refers to the status of toolbar 'Voice' button. The options are:

- /1 Male voice
- /2 Female voice
- /3 Alternative voice
- /4 Alternate between voices

Keep in mind that this will modify the state of the button, therefore, if after an instruction /Time /1 (masculine) there is an instruction /Time without specified locution, it will be played on-air with male voice, unless the operator has modified the state of the button in the tool bar.

Example:

```
/Batch /08:15 SF5
Spot-1
Spot-2
/Time
Spot-3
```

NOTE

In the schedule, the times assigned to Meteor items are estimated. This produces that if a commercial break begins with a Meteor, the time of suitable error is bigger to the real one. This takes place because the difference is corrected to the playing instantly the Meteor. In the case of the 'Time', the announcement aired will conform in real time. The estimation of times in the schedule doesn't AFFECT the playing of the announcement 'Time' on-air, since this it begins at exact time.

3.1.9.4 TEMP

/Temp

Plays the announcement correspondent to the current temp. Is equivalent to press the button "Temp" in the tool bar.

Example

/batch /20:30 /Temp Spot-1 Spot-2

3.1.9.5 HUMIDITY

/Hum

Plays the announcement correspondent to the current humidity. Is equivalent to press the button "Hum" in the tool bar.

Example

/batch /07:00 Spot-1 /Hum Spot-2

3.1.9.6 PRESURE

/Pres

Plays the announcement correspondent to the current pressure. Is equivalent to press the button "Pressure" in the tool bar.

Example

/batch batch-X /17:00 EF3 Spot-1 Spot-2 /Temp /Pres

3.1.9.7 RAIN

/Rain

Plays the announcement correspondent to the current rainfall. Is equivalent to press the button "Rainfall" in the tool bar.

NOTE

If the rainfall is zero, the announcement is not played (command is cancelled).

Example:

/batch /10:45 SF8 Spot-1 Spot-2 /Temp /Pres /Rain

3.1.9.8 WEATHER REPORT

/Meteor

Chains the reports of the current time, the temp, the humidity, the pressure and rainfall; played in this order. Is equivalent to press all buttons in the tool bar.

Example:

/batch /00:00 Spot-1 Spot-2 Spot-3 /Meteor Spot-4

After the Spot-3 plays the announcements for the time; temperature; humidity; atmospheric pressure and rainfall.

3.1.9.9 COMMENTARY

;(Commentary)

If you enters a semicolon (;) following by text, this will be interpreted like a commentary text and will appear in the schedule list with blue fonts.

Example:

/batch /09:15 SF1 Spot-1 ;This is comment text example ;You can enters several lines of comments whenever they are preceded by ";". ; ;It can also have empty lines ;Next two Spots and the time o'clock will be played on-air Aviso-2 /Time Aviso-3

3.1.9.10 PAUSES (Stop point)

/Pause

Insert a pause. AUDICOM will stay on STOP until you press play.

Example

/batch Pause example /13:30 ES3 Spot-1 Spot-2 /Temp /Hum ; Next the command is executed and the program Stops until you press play. ; When pressing Play the playing starts from Spot-3. /Pause Spot-3

3.1.9.11 PAUSES WITH TEXT

/Text [Name] /SSS

Frist text line Second text line Last text line EMPTY LINE

This command also inserts a pause, but the text entered below the instruction appears in the commentary window of the on-air screen. It can contain any number of lines. Below the last text line it should ALWAYS have an EMPTY line. The modifier /SSS allows to enter the approximate time for the reading. This time will appear indicated in the CyberPlay window but only as reference for the operator; the program will remain in Stop until Play is pressed.

Example

/batch Demo /08:30 SC Spot-1 Spot-2 Spot-3 ; Next a command Text is executed ; Notice that the last text line is empty. /Text /30 If the text is directly typed in the window, will press Enter when a text line occupies the wide of the window, otherwise the text will appear in a single line at the commentary window. If you inserts text copying from the Windows clipboard, it will appear in a single line, for what you will give it format creating several lines by pressing 'Enter'. Spot-4

Spot-5

. Spot-6

3.1.9.12 CHAINED EVENTS

@ (Chained events)

This command allows to chain up to four titles. If one of the chained titles is not found, the other chained titles will be skipped played on the air. Notice that this command doesn't require to be preceded by a slash "/". The chained Titles will be graphically represented in the window CyberPlay

The main application of the command 'chained events' is for automated breaking news. When used the 'Virtual Journalism' for automatic recording of the news, reporters and journalists phoning to Radio Station and leave recorded their news, using a system of "Voice Mail"; or send it via mailLink (see AUDICOM WEBTools). The news is programmed as a Multiple Event, with a) Opening b) News file c) Close. If events are chained, in the absence of any news, no airs and Closing Presentation.

Example:

/batch /12:00 SF5 /Time Spot-1 Spot-2 ; Next an example of chained events @Opening @News_report20140227

```
@Close
Spot-3
Spot-4
```

If the audio file "News_report20140227 " doesn't exist, "Opening" and "Close" are skipped.

3.1.9.13 REGIONAL

/Regional

It is used to command remote stations via satellite (SatSlave). When recognizing this command, AUDICOM changes the state of the USB GPIO. This is the control signal that will commute to the remote workstation via satellite, so that it starts to transmit the signal of the satellite. It involves to all the files programmed after the /regional, until concluding the commercial break. During that time, data pin 4 will remain active. When concluding the commercial break, the pin returns to its original state and the remote station continues with their local schedule.

The communication is made using an ON/OFF line of the satellite header. When this switch is activated in the header, sends the signal to the satellite and activates a relay or logical signal in all satellite receivers. For more info please refers to <u>Remote Control and Satélites</u>.

Example:

/batch /08:30 SC Spot-1 Spot-2 Spot-3 /Regional Spot-4 Spot-5 Spot-6

/Regional will produce the commutation in the slave workstation which enables the audio program coming from the satellite. When concluding the commercial break another control signal is sent and the slave workstation returns to the local schedule.

3.1.10 COMMANDS FOR ARTISTIC SCHEDULING

3.1.10.1 LIVE SHOWS

/Block /HH:MM-HH:MM /Live [show name]

This command line generates a live-show block. In live radio shows, AUDICOM only program the advertising. You can fills the time between commercial breaks with the audio files you want. Note that AUDICOM do not add stop pints (PAUSES) between commercial breaks. In manual mode, you must add songs or pauses between the adds; otherwhise AUDICOM will play adds one after another indefinitely. But if you wants, you can change this feature in order that AUDICOM adds a PAUSE (a stop point into scheduling) after each commercial break.

In a Live Block, the counter 'BLOCK' will show the remaining time for the beginning of the next commercial break. When remains less than one minute for the ads; a progressive red line will appear above the counter, which indicates that the commercial break must be aired soon This action prevents to the operator, who will press PLAY to the commercial break be aired.

The syntaxes for LIVE blocks are as follows:

/HH:MM-HH:MM	Inicio y finalización del bloque en horas y minutos.
/Live	Indica que se trata de un bloque en vivo.
[Título de bloque]	Este parámetro es opcional. Permite ingresar un título para el bloque que puede poseer como máximo 32 (treinta y dos) caracteres. Los corchetes no son necesarios.

Example:

/Block /17:00-20:00 /Live ENTREVISTAS AL ATARDECER

Programa en vivo que comienza a las 17:00 Hs y finaliza a las 20:00 Hs.

3.1.10.2 META-NAMES: including canning stuff

The distribution of pre-recorded or "canned" content in radio programming is increasingly widespread. The stations include within certain time programs acquired from independent producers who develop media content. These files are downloaded from the Internet as compressed audio files, and must be scheduled to air automatically. With new MetaNombres of AUDICOM, this task can now be fully automated.

Usually each day the name of these files is different, so it was not possible (so far) make a weekly generic programming, taking rates to perform a specific schedule for each day of the week. For example, a canned program daily one-hour, is usually arranged in 4 blocks of 15 minutes with the following names:

Ranking_Top40_Monday-Block-1.mp3 Ranking_Top40_Monday-Block-2.mp3 Ranking_Top40_Monday-Block-3.mp3 Ranking_Top40_Monday-Block-4.mp3

Since for each day of the week the media file name will change (Ranking_Top40_Tuesday-Block-1.mp3, Ranking_Top40_Wesday-Block-1.mp3, etc) needed to program each singly day of the week. This has now been simplified with the introduction of MetaNames. Now it is possible to to assemble a single generic block one-hour, valid throughout the week:

/Block /10:00-11:00 /Live Ranking Top40

Ranking_Top40_<day>-Block-1.mp3 Ranking_Top40_<day>-Block-2.mp3 Ranking_Top40_<day>-Block-3.mp3 Ranking_Top40_<day>-Block-4.mp3

AUDICOM replace every day 'MetaName' <day> by the word 'Monday', 'Tuesday', 'Wednesday', etc.. This avoids having to generate patterns files for each day. There in AUDICOM (Built 8.40 onwards) MetaNames many that can be combined according to the needs

<d>:</d>	Is replaced by the day's number ('1' to '31')
<dd>:</dd>	Is replaced by the day's number expressed with two digits ('01' to '31')
<day>:</day>	Is replaced by the weekday name
<day3>:</day3>	Is replaced by the weekday short name ('Mon', 'Tue', etc).
<m>:</m>	Is replaced by the number of month ('1' to '12')
<mm>:</mm>	Is replaced by the number of month expressed in two digits ('01' a '12')
<month>:</month>	Is replaced by the month's name ('January', 'Febrary', etc)
<month3>:</month3>	Is replaced by month's short name ('Jan', 'Feb', etc)
<yy>:</yy>	Is replaced by the year expresed with two digits (14)
<yyyy>:</yyyy>	Is replaced by the year expressed with four digits (2014)
<w>:</w>	Number of week of the month.

The MetaNames can be combined. Here is an example from audio files news agency:

REPORT-09hs-20120307.mp3 REPORT-10hs-20120307.mp3 REPORT-11hs-20120307.mp3

These news briefs to be airing every hour. Are scheduled using metanombres and Exacttime, as follows:

/Exacttime /09:00 REPORT-09hs-<yyyy><mm><dd>.mp3

/Exacttime /10:00 REPORT-10hs-<yyyy><mm><dd>.mp3

/Exacttime /11:00 REPORT-11hs-<yyyy><mm><dd>.mp3

3.1.10.3 AUDICOM Auto-DJ and third party music schedulers

AUTO-DJ

/Block /HH:MM-HH:MM /AutoDj="Format" [title]

It defines an AutoDj block. In this segments, AUDICOM conforms a musical playlist, in real time, selecting the songs from a Database, according to the predefined criteria (called AutoDJ 'FORMAT'). The AutoDj blocks shows on screen in light blue color. A header line "AutoDj Controller" indicates that these segment will be scheduled by AutoDj.

In AutoDj blocks, you will not see a pre-programed full list of songs on the scheduling, since the selection will be made in real time, when the start time of the block approaches. In AutoDj blocks, the time adjustment is dynamic. You can remove a song added by AutoDj from the playlist; but automatically AutoDJ will insert another song in order to fulfill the schedule. You can also add titles manually into AutoDJ blocks, or to change the position of the programmed titles (by drag & drop).

The AutoDJ command line and its parameters are the following:

- **/HH:MM-HH:MM** AutoDJ block starting/ending time, expresed in hour and minutes.
- /AutoDj="Format" It defines the format AutoDj. This format determines the style of music and features that should be considered for selection. The different formats are created in AutoDj Editor module.

Example:

/Block /00:00-03:00 /AutoDj="Tangos" Stars of tango

AutoDJ selects the music to be aired between 00:00 Hs to 03:00 Hs.

Important: AutoDj select songs from the database. The files are not recorded in the database cannot be used by AutoDj. To make time offsets, AUDICOM uses the 'Promotional' cuts and 'Fills' (recorded in the database). If there is no promotional cuts available in the database, no time compensation can make for those events requiring o'clock start.

EXTERNAL-DJ

This block allows you to take a song list generated by an external scheduling software (RCS Selector, Power Gold). To perform the integration, follow next steps:

- a) Set up the scheduler software to generate lists with 24 blocks of one hour. These files must be saved with the name mmddyy.txt in 'C: \ AUDICOM\PGM' in order to 'CyberPlay Editor "and" Playlist Manager "can be used for display.
- b) Using AUDICOM CyberPlay Editor, define the ExternalDj segments with the following command ('Magic Programming' assistant can be used):

/Block /00:00-24:00 /ExternalDJ="C:\Audicom\PGM\<yy><mm><dd>.TXT"

The previous example plays music the whole day; but you can define any hour range:

/Block /02:00-06:00 /ExternalDJ="C:\Audicom\PGM\<yy<mm><dd>.TXT" Night Music

In this case AUDICOM creates an automatic musical block for the segment 02:00-06:00 Hs based on external scheduler.

If **CODES** is used in the lists of external scheduler, these codes should be entered in the "External-ID" field of the Database AUDICOM (using InfoMusic-production or InfoMusic Air). And the external scheduler should generate lists YYYYMMDD.cod format. Note that the lists do not have ".txt" extension. If the extension is ".txt" AUDICOM assumes that this is a list of titles (no codes). If the extension is. "Cod" assumed to be lists of codes.

Additionally, if watches schedules are used; to indicate the time of each musical block to use the following into the file "cod": /xx:00 where xx is the time from 00 to 23.

The list is saved in C: \ Audicom \ pgm so that "CyberPlay Editor" and "Playlist Manager" can be used for display. The scheduled this list using "ExternalDJ" is as follows:

/Block /00:00-01:00 /ExternalDJ="C:\Audicom\pgm\<YYY><MM><DD>.cod"

/Block /01:00-02:00 /ExternalDJ="C:\Audicom\pgm\<YYY><MM><DD>.cod"

•••

/Block /22:00-23:00 /ExternaIDJ="C:\Audicom\pgm\<YYYY><MM><DD>.cod"

/Block /23:00-24:00 /ExternalDJ="C:\Audicom\pgm\<YYY><MM><DD>.cod"

If the external playlist for this day is not found, the selection will be made using an AutoDJ with "Default" format.

NOTES

During the extension of externalDJ, is a requirement that one event at every hour must be scheduled (a commercial break, ExactTime).

AUDICOM keeps track of the last title played from each external list, creating pointer file for each list with the extension '.PTR'. These files are located in ('C:\Audicom\PGM').

DIRECT INCLUSION

In a live segment or block AutoDj, you can include a list of files that appear in the main play list ready to be played on the air. To this, add the titles under the instruction '/Live', as shown in the following example.

/Block /12:00-24:00 /Live Dead Leaf Echo Denn die todten reiten schnell Corvus Corax - Bacchus Zauberquelle Psyche

The list of titles entered under '/Live' command is included directly in the scheduling in order of appearance. If the listing length exceeds the block time (until the next commercial break), the list continues after the commercial break. Notice how the titles in the following example

	[Live] 12:00-12:15 <no title=""></no>
12:00:00	Largo del programa: 12:00->24:00
12:00:00	05:38 Dead Leaf Echo
12:05:38	04:53 Denn die todten reiten schnell
12:10:31	03:27 Corvus Corax - Bacchus
	[Tanda] 12:15 50 SF3 (Duración:0:41)
12:15:00	00:26 Batman
12:15:26	00:14 Equipo de Creativos
	[Live] 12:15-12:30 <no title=""></no>
12:15:41	02:20 Zauberquelle
12:18:01	04:18 Psyche

You can include Meteor commands (/ time, / temp,. Etc), pauses (/ pause), Comments (;) and random files (/ RND).

Direct inclusion allows files scheduled at specific times, dividing the block into multiple blocks and including files directly within each block. See the following example:

/Block /00:00-01:00 /AutoDJ="clasics" Night AudioFile-1

/Block /01:00-02:00 /AutoDJ="clasics" Night-2 AudioFile-2 /Block /02:00-03:00 /AutoDJ="clasics" Night-3 AudioFile-3

In the above example, an AutoDj is used, so AUDICOM work in automatic mode generating music according the AutoDJ format 'classical'. But the first item of each block was predefined (AudioFile-1, AudioFile-2, etc.). The difference of time between the duration of the 'Post' and the length of the block is filled with music. The predefined audio files will be the same day after day. In order to "AudioFile" will rotate, you can use the RANDOM command. An example:

/Block /00:00-01:00 /AutoDJ="clasica" Night /RND,audioFolder-A,1

/Block /01:00-02:00 /AutoDJ="clasica" Night-2 /RND,audioFolder-B,1

/Block /02:00-03:00 /AutoDJ="clasica" Night-3 /RND,audioFolder-C,1

This way, every day will be played a different "AudioFile".

3.1.10.4 Special inclusion: EXACTTIME

/ExactTime [Nombre del ExactTime] /HH:MM SYZ

ExactTime allows to play, at specified hour, a list of events. This command is of great utility when you need to program songs with auspices, fixed sections (eg: "Most wanted"; "New releases"; etc). The special inclusion allows you to schedule any event at any time. In the CyberPlay window, Exacttime shows like a commercial break, but with violet background.

Exacttime supports all the commands used for the commercial breaks (/Time; /Rnd; /Pausa; chained events, commentaries text; etc.). Also MetaNames are supported.

The previous example can be solved using ExatTime in the following way:

/BLOCK /00:00-06:00 /AutoDJ="clasics" Night

/EXACTTIME /00:00 /RND,audioFolder-A,1

/EXACTTIME /01:00 /RND,carpetaMensajes2,1

/EXACTTIME /03:00 /RND,carpetaMensajes3,1

A commercial break always have priority over the Exacttime; this means that if the schedules between an Exacttime and a commercial break are coincident, and both have the same priority, Exacttime will be moved below the Batch. But if the priority is different (different flexibility values), will be scheduled first those of smaller flexibility.

Parameters for ExactTime command are the same that used for Batches:

- **/HH:MM** Hour in that ExactTime must scheduled (In hours: minutes).
- **XYn** This variables defines the flexibility time for the ExactTime. If the batch must played on-air exactly at the indicated hour, or its starting time can be changed. This variables (XYn) are optional and they can adopt the following values.
 - **X=S** (Start) It indicates that the specified time is the start time.
 - **X=E** (End) It indicates that the specified time is the end time.

 $\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{C}$ (Clock) It indicates that the start time is o clock when working on automated mode.

 $\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{F}$ (Flexible) It indicates that ExactTime is flexible.

n How much minutes can be moved the ExactTime when the start/end time is flexible

Notes

By default, the indicated schedule refers to the starting of the ExactTime and the flexibility will be five minutes (SF5).

The variable 'Yn' will be ignored if the variable 'X' is not defined. To change the flexibility you need to specify if the indicated hour refers to the start or the end of the ExactTime.

Examples:

/Block /19:00-20:00 /Live /ExactTime EXAMPLE /19:30 Recuerdos en el tiempo Title-1 Title-2

On-live block follows its normal course until the Exacttime of 19:30; when the operator press Play, Exacttime starts to play. When Title-2 finishes, AUDICOM stops and the live show continues.

/Block /08:30-12:30 /AutoDj="Jazz Music" /Exacttime /10:00 SF3 /Time /Temp /Hum

The AutoDj that began to the 08:30 Hs is interrupted by the Exacttime at 10:00 Hs. At this moment, the locutions corresponding to the hour, temperature and current humidity plays onair. Then the AutoDj continues programming music until the 12:30 Hs

/Block /07:00-12:00 /Live /Exacttime /07:45 ; INFORME de TRANSITO @Transito Apertura @transito<dd><mm><aa> @Transito CIERRE

In this example, the block 'ExactTime' includes a traffic report. The report is defined using "MetaNombre" so that every day AUDICOM looking for a file that corresponds to today's date, for example, transito03112013 (March 11 2013). Being chained (@), if the report by that date is not available, the opening and closing cuts are canceled.

MIX a file

AUDICOM have another command related with ExactTime, that allows to schedule a song with a Sponsor/presentation file "stepping" the introduction of the song. The syntaxis is as follow:

+ "Title"/SS/KK

where:

"Title" Title of the audio file.

- **/SS** Time in seconds that it lapses from the beginning of the song until the Sponsor starts to play.
- **/KK** It determines the relative levels with those that it was carried out the mixture of the two files. It can adopt the values 10; 25; 50 and 100%

The parameters /SS/KK are optional. If they don't exist, the file Sponsor start to play with the song and the levels are fixed by the button MIX.

Example:

/Block /18:00-20:00 /Satslave /Exacttime /18:45 EC Title-1 + "Recuerdos en el tiempo"/05/25

When the Exact ime at 18:45 plays, go on-air with the file Title-1 and five seconds later, it play the announcement "Sponsor file" 'stepping' the song.

3.1.10.5 Blocks with Sponsors

/Sponsor [name] +Open="Title"/SS/KK +Mid="Title"/SS/KK +Close="Title"/SS/KK

This command allows to assign different files (for example sponsors, separators, etc.) for the program's beginning and ending and for the finalization of each commercial break of that program. This instruction must be used always after a block's command line.

+Open="Title"

It defines the file that will be played at the beginning of the program block (to present the program, for example)

+Mid="Title"

It defines the file that will be played when each commercial break contained in the program concludes (so that the speaker announces: we continue with our program...)

+Close="Title"

It defines the file that will be played when concluding the program (so that the speaker closes the program and say goodbye to the audience).

If the program block is an AutoDj, the symbol '+' means that the file will be played on the air mixed to the music. If you wants that the music plays after the sponsor file ends, use the symbol * instead '+'. In live, Satfill and Satslave blocks the use of '+' or '*' parameters it's shadowy, since both will be considered as an '*' and the program block will continue after the sponsor file. In AutoDj's programs, the closing Sponsor is played when beginning the last block of the program. In Live and Satellite programs, the ending sponsor is added at the end of the last commercial break of these program, separated by a pause. The way in that the Sponsor file "steps" to the music in an AutoDj is fixed by the variables /SS/KK; which are described next:

- **/SS** Time in seconds that it lapses from the beginning of the song until the Sponsor starts to play.
- **/KK** It determines the relative levels with those that it was carried out the mixture of the two files. It can adopt the values 10; 25; 50 and 100%

The parameters /SS/KK are optional. If they don't exist, the file Sponsor start to play with the song and the levels are fixed by the button MIX.

Examples:

/Block /22:00-24:00 /Live /Sponsor Example *Open="Title-1" *Mid="Title-2" *Close="Title-3"

When the block begins at 22:00 Hs, reproduces the file "Title-1". At the end of each commercial break will be played on air the file "Title-2"; and like block closing will reproduce the file Title-3

/Block /03:00-07:00 /AutoDj="Classic" /Sponsor ARTISTIC *Open="Title-1" +Mid="Titleo-2"/03/50 *Close="Title-3"

When the block begins, the file "Title-1" is played on-air. Next, the music programmed by the AutoDj starts. At the end of each commercial break, 3 seconds after the first title of the block, the file Title-2 plays "stepping" to the music. The mixing will be carried out with a relationship of 50%. When concluding the last AutoDj title, the file Title-3 is played

3.1.10.6 INTERNET LINK - ILink (only for Multicast and higher)

Link with others AUDICOM terminals

/Block /00:00-24:00 /ILink="AutoDj Jazz" ilink://[IP]:[port]

This instruction is used by AUDICOM Multicast repeater terminals which re-transmit the incoming streaming audio+metadata, from a master station. In the repeater station, the iLink block replaces the commercial breaks from the header for local ads. The iLink command is described in "Internet Tools -> iLink"

Link with public streaming

/Block /00:00-24:00 /ILink="AutoDj Jazz" mms://[IP]:[port]

This feature allows you to download any streaming audio on the Internet. The MMS protocol is standard in Windows and does not require installing additional decoders. Other supported protocols require the installation of the corresponding decoder.

AUDICOM Pro supports only the mms protocol. AUDICOM Multicast and higher also supports the following protocols:

HTTP Streams: icyx://[stream path] Assumes port 80, unless otherwise indicated.

RTSP Streams: rtpx://[stream path] Assumes port 554, unless otherwise indicated.

HTTP/RTSP Streams: http://[stream path] Assumes port 80, unless otherwise indicated.

RTMP Flash Streams: rtmx://[stream path] Assumes port 1935, unless otherwise indicated.

The syntax of the command block 'AutoDj' is declared ("AutoDj Jazz" in the example) that will be used as backup in case the connection to the streaming server is lost. In that case, when the connection is restored, AUDICOM interrupted to AutoDj and streaming resumes.

3.1.10.7 Satellite FILL

/Block /HH: MM-HH: MM /Satfill /X [Título del bloque]

In this blocks AUDICOM works playing the signal from the satellite (or a VHF link). According to the programming schedule, interrupts the satellite transmission to play to the local programming, usually commercial breaks or news coming from the AUDICOM' s journalism system.

When the local programming ends, AUDICOM enters to the "SYNCRO" mode. In this state, plays the audio signal coming from the satellite and waits until the schedule of the next commercial break to continue with the local programming.

The commutation of the signal can be made in two ways:

- a> controlling the console via USB GPIO, if the console support it.
- b> connecting the satellite signal to the line input of the soundcard. AUDICOM will commute the line input of the soundcard. In this case you can only commute one input, although there is more than one sound card available.

The modifier /X selects the source to commute. It can be 1, 2, 3 or 4, corresponding these numbers to the outputs of the GPIO respectively. This allows to command until four channels on the console. For details please refers to "Remote Control and Satellites"

3.1.10.8 Master - Slave satellite

/Block /HH:MM-HH:MM /Satslave [Title]

The function of these blocks consists on the commutation of signals by automated control of the console's channels (Solidyne series 2300/2600). The switching between the local signal, generated by AUDICOM, and the external signal, requires a control signal received via satellite. The external programming is represented CyberPlay schedule like a SatFill black bar called "SYNC".

The control signals are transmitted via USB GPIO. In this mode (SYNC), the console's channel connected to the satellite is enabled, remaining in that state until the arrival of a control signal (from a line of commutation on the satellite header) to the GPIO. When this occurs, AUDICOM leaves the mode SYNC and start to play the local scheduling.

When the commercial break ends, the connection with the satellite resumes. The next control signal will launch to the second commercial break and so forth.

If by mistake on the schedule, the number of control pulses (sent by the Master workstation) were bigger than the number of local Batches, AUDICOM will jump to the first Batch, then the second, etc. If in a 24-hours satelital block the quantity of pulses arrived is smaller to the number of commercial breaks programmed for that day, a backwardness will take place in the continuity, so the first pulses of the following day will launch to the last commercial break of the current day. This is this way because the system was designed so that it never skip a commercial break.

Summarizing: If there are programmed 90 commercial blocks and by mistake of programming on the Master station (or because the satellite lost a pulse) only 89 pulses arrived, the announce N°90 will be put on the air after the 00:00 hours. After this, the following announces correspond to the following day programming. In the other case, if there are more pulses than requested, the first announce of that day will be played, and so one, until the 00:00 hours.

The last SYNCRO of a satelital slave program doesn't require of a control pulse. It will appear programmed as Syncro, but if the corresponding pulse not arriving, the commutation will made according to the schedule, so that the next program begins o'clock.

When the SatSlave block ends, the control of commercial break from LPT is disabled and closes the console's fader of the satellite, spending to the following block.

Example:

/Block /10:00-12:30 /Satslave

The satellite is played from 10:00 Hs to 12:30 Hs. The advertising coming from the satellite is replaced by the local advertising.

3.2 Automated scheduling: Auto-DJ EDITOR

3.2.1 Overview

Create an automatic music selection is simple. The user only defines an automatic block (AutoDj) with a specific format. These blocks creates using 'CyberPlay Editor', and are played on-air by "AutoDj": an advanced musical selection, which operates selecting titles in real time based on the musical data base and behavior templates (AutoDJ format).

In the previous topic we explained how to create AutoDj blocks. Here we explain how to create the "templates" for that block, which determinates the behavior of AutoDJ scheduler. AutoDJ templates are created using the "AutoDj Editor" module. You access to Auto-DJ Editor module from "AUDICOM tool bar", or from the icons group "AUDICOM" in Windows start-up menu. The following window appears:

<u> </u>	lefault host) aper]			
Style	Add Delete All Induced mode		M	Add Delete 7 All fin eparation 40	Authors	 Add Delete ✓ All
Gender: Grupo Solista Femenino Solista Masculino	Min. separation	- Tempo restrict Largo Andante Allegro Presto	ion VV U PALA		Mood Restrict Very Soft Soft Normal Loud	ion
Include Top Hits: Top 10 Top 25 Top 40 Top 100 No Top	Every hs: 0.00	Insert Promos Every 0 titles: Presentations Use partnu Every 0 titles:		noPgm)	Insert Meteor (no) Voice: (default) Every 0	▼ ▼
		Playlist.TXT	V Dieck	Style not fou	ind in the DB:Pro ind in the DB:Re ind in the DB:Pro	agae

From here the user creates the templates that control the AutoDj behavior. With the AutoDj scheduler, AUDICOM selects in real time (that is to say, while is on-the-air) the whole music playlist according to the defined AutoDj template. This templates contains the criteria that AutoDj will use to choose the songs, based on parameters like the style, gender, performer, etc.

To make the musical selection AutoDJ assigns to each title a score, which varies according to how many parameters agree with the current template. The order in which the titles are revised is determined by the last date on-air, starting always with the older titles. The assigned score can vary from 0 to 100. Those titles that obtain more than 90 points will be scheduled automatically. Each item of a title have different punctuation values, for example, the Style gives to a title more points that the item 'Mode'.

3.2.2 AutoDJ criteria

3.2.2.1 Styles

Allows you to select the music's style enabled for this AutoDj template. A template can include only one style, several styles or all the available styles. AutoDj will schedule ONLY the styles enabled in the template. The styles will rotate, and no predominance of one over another, except in cases any of the styles have few titles, and thus is included less frequently (the date of last reproduction air prevails in selection). The order in which the styles are in the "Styles" window NO defines the order of airing, except when "Induced mode" is activated.

The "Induced Mode" allows you to define how much titles AutoDj schedule of each style. When this option is enabled, every time that you press the button 'Add' the selected style is added to the list. This way you can define a style's sequence:

Chill-Out Jazz Jazz Chill-Out Blues Blues

AutoDj will schedule this sequence, repeating the cycle again and again. The order of the styles in the list can be changed by drag and drop.

3.2.2.2 Performers

It defines the performers enabled for the current template. The option "Repeat each" is used to avoid that the same performer will scheduled consecutively. The value indicates how many different performers AutoDj must include, as minimum, between two titles of the same performer. This number is not a strict value.

3.2.2.3 Authors

It defines the performers enabled for the current template.

3.2.2.4 Include Top Hits

Titles marked as Top Hit will be aired regularity. This important feature allows you to have on rotation a group of most-wanted themes. E.g.: If you define Top 40 every 1 hour, a title ranked as Top 40 will be on air approximately every 1 hour.

3.2.2.5 Genders

Repetition values can be assigned for each gender. This is useful when you wants to avoid the succession of two titles interpreted by soloists, duets or orchestras. The number indicates how many themes of different gender AutoDj must program, as minimum, between two of the same gender.

3.2.2.6 Tempo / Mode

The grids Tempo (speed of the music) and Mode (loudness) are another variables that controls the AutoDj behavior. You can request that soft titles don't be played consecutively, or to avoid the succession of a soft music and another very loud, etc. In the same way, you can avoid the succession of "Largo" tempo themes, or the mixture of "Allegro" with "Largo", etc. You can define all variants in the Tempo and Mode grids, by checking the boxes.

A checked box reduce the probabilities that these combination takes place.

Example: Checking the box "Very Loud" in the file "Soft", "Very loud" songs will be avoided after a soft title (but will be accepted "Very Soft", "Soft" and "Loud" songs). Whenever ADj selects a title, look for the Tempo & Modo matrix to check if the selected title is compatible with the last scheduled.

In the same way, if last selected title is 'Presto', and the Tempo/Mode matrix have a checked the row "Presto" / column "Largo"; all "Largo" titles looses priority to have the next title.

If you wants that all the combinations have the same probability, leaves all checkboxes unchecked (recommended for small databases). In order to reduce to the maximum the probability of certain tempo/modo value, check to the entire ROW and the entire COLUMN for that Tempo/Modo value.

Prediction rule: For the case of the first title of a block, to not having previous title, anyone is considered "valid". For this case in individual, it is considered that the selected title does not have all the combinations restricted, that is to say, a Matrix with the entire row checked. If this happens that title loses priority, since no title that follows it is compatible. Example: If the entire row "Allegro" is marked, the first title of a block could not be "Allegro".

The prediction rule is implemented because, although an entire column is marked, eg "Very strong," the first title of the block could be "very strong" (having no previous qualifications). To avoid this, the "Very strong" row must also be marked in full. Row and column marking the priority of that value is reduced for any pocisión.

Other examples:

-"I don't want that "Loud" and "Very loud" titles be programmed" -. Examining the requirement, we see that you only want "Soft" music for your block. For make this, check all squares on the COLUMNS "Loud" and "Very loud". But also the ROWS "Loud" and "Very loud" to avoid that the first title of a block does not fulfill the requirement.

NOTES

If a title "X" does not have defined the Tempo/Mode in the data base, then it will be able to precede or to be after any other title without concerning tempo/mode (since tempo/mode of "X" is not known).

Remember that this rule is of low priority respect to Style and Performer, and its effectiveness depends on the dimension of the data base. By such reasons, whichever greater ones are the restrictions, more difficult is to fulfill the rule. To greater amount of titles, greater it will be the efficiency of these Matrices.

3.2.2.7 Promotional cuts

This option enables to AutoDj to include promotional cuts on the musical scheduling. This promos are selected from the database. The numeric field "Every titles" defines how many titles will be scheduled between two promos. The text field 'Promos' allows to enter a character filter that restring the selection to promos whose title begins with the filter text.

Example: In the previous image the text field 'Promos' is *Summer*, and the field 'Every titles' is 3. Under these conditions, AutoDj will look in the Database for a promotional (Class=Promo) that begins with the word Summer, and will program one promo each three songs. The selection of the promos is carried out keeping in mind the last time on-air date. If AutoDj don't found any promo that begins with "Summer", no promos will be included.

Use of the category 'Promo'

You can classify a promotional in InfoMusic database in two ways: like a PROMO or like a PomoPGM.

PROMOS: This kind of promo's are enabled to be used in ALL AutoDj blocks, no matter what kind of format is defined. AutoDj can use this promo's to time adjustment if it were necessary.

PROMOPGM: The category PROMOPGM is also used by AutoDj, but only when is required to insert a promotional cut into the musical scheduling. PromoPGM's are not used for time adjustments, because these promotional are reserved for specific programs.

InfoMusic database allows you to catalog a promotional according to its use:

a) Promo's enabled to be included in **AutoDj** musical blocks each "n" titles, related to the current show. This kind of promos are registered as **Class=PromoPgm** and they can be used by AutoDj with filters. E.g.: if the promo's are Night-1, Night-2, Night-3, etc., and the filter is Night, only promo's that begins with the word Night will be scheduled.

b) Promotional cuts with **general announcements** that can be aired at any moment. The system uses them for time adjustments in automatic scheduling; at midnight, and before the o'clock or low tolerance commercials blocks. This kind of promos are registered as **Class=Promo**.

c) Special promos, only used in some radioshows that don't be managed by AutoDj, are catalogued as Class=Separators.

NOTE

In the 'Configuration Panel', the category used by AutoDj when insert promos each "n" titles can be changed.

3.2.2.8 Partners files

This option enables AutoDj to use the partners files, which are the presentation anouncements of each song. If this checkbox is blank, the songs will be aired without presentations, although the partners files exists. To more details please refers to Partners files

3.2.2.9 Insert Meteor

It allows to insert a Weather report (time, temperature, etc.) each 'n' titles. The option VOICE allows to define the voice used for the announce (1 Male; 2 = Female; 3 = Extra).

3.2.3 How to create an AutoDJ template

- I) First you need to select the destiny workstation, for which the template will be created. This is necessary only for networks system, with more than one on-air terminal. For a single on-air workstation, the template was always created in the correct location
- II) Press NEW to clean all fields. Enter a name for the new template in the field "Template".
- 111) Choose a music's style from combo-box Styles. A drop-down menu will show all the styles from database. Select a style and press Add. The style will be added to the list. To add more styles proceed in the same way. If you wants that the template includes all the available styles, check the option 'All'. To remove a style from the list, select it and press "Delete". "Induced Mode" allows you to define how much titles AutoDj will schedule for each Style. If this option is enabled, pressing the button "Add" successively you adds a style to the list several times. Remember: Under "induced Mode" the number of appearances of a style in the list determines how many titles of that style AutoDj will schedule (Eg: entering Pop, Pop, Pop, Classic80, Latin; AutoDj will program three POP songs, one Classic80 and one Latin. Soon the sequence repeats).
- **IV)** To choose the Performers proceed in the same way that in the previous item. The checkbox "Repeat every" allows you to define how much titles of different performers AutoDj will schedule, as minimum, between two titles of the same Performer. This isn't an strict rule.
- V) To choose the authors proceed as was explained before.
- VI) You can include Top Hits in the AutoDj scheduling. In InfoMusic database each title can be ranked as Top-100, Top-40, Top-25, Top-10 or No Top. If you wants that AutoDj includes Top-Hits on the scheduling, you must define in the AutoDj template a Top-Hit category and the time interval. E.g.: if Top-10 is checked with a repetition value of 0,5 Hs, each half hour AutoDj will schedule a Top-10.
- VII) Define the repetition value for the Genders, selecting them and enter a value in the corresponding box. You can assign different values for each gender. E.g.: if 'Male Singer' have assigned the value 3, its means that between two titles interpreted by male singer, AutoDj will include, as minimum, three titles of different Genders. Remember that the repetition values are not a strict rule.
- VIII) Set the Tempo/Mode matrix by checking the coordinates. If you doesn't want that the AutoDj uses these parameters leaves all checkbox's in blank.
- **IX)** In order that AutoDj includes promotional cuts, assign a value to the field "Every Titles" on the section Promos.
- X) X) Clic the checkbox 'Use Partner Files' of the section Presentations if you wants to enable to AutoDj to use the presentation files
- **XI)** Press the button CHECK to validate the template.

Note: This function also check for the existence of the styles included in the template. If you load a template that contains a nonexistent style, the loose style is named as "loose style" and replaced by promotional cuts.

- XII) Once you set all the parameters of the template, press 'Save'. The new template will be saved.
- XIII) To delete a template, select it in the menu and press 'Delete'.

NOTE

An AutoDJ template is a set of rules that determines the music's style that AutoDJ will use to make the automatic musical scheduling. STYLES are defined in the InfoMusic database (ussually it are coincident with the names of 'autoDB' folders in FileManager).

Each AutoDJ segment works according to one template. If you don't define any template for AutoDJ (see CyberPlay Editor), AutoDj will use a DEFAULT format, which contains all the available music styles.

3.3 Manejo de Noticias

3.3.1 Overview

The following describes, in general, different forms of news programming to be issued automatically, and can be generated on the radio or come remotely via email or phone. AUDICOM allows you to manage news in two ways: scheduled news and automatic inclusion for breaking news.

The scheduled news can as well be divided in two classes: of sure occurrence and of uncertain occurrence. The sure occurrence news are those that you know about their existence for what are incorporated in the scheduling log. Examples of these news are the commands /METEOR (Time, temp, etc). The inclusion of this news can be made using ExactTime blocks inside the PGM scheduling. Being this class of news of predictable nature, you can include it directly into the scheduling log (PGM).

The second class of scheduled news are those will be played on-air at a certain hour, if they exist, but its occurrence cannot be guaranteed. This class of news are scheduled using chained events into an EXACTTIME block. The chained items allow to define until 4 serial files whose emission will take place only if all exists. In case that one of these files will not found, all sequence is aborted. E.g.: an opening file, a promotional cut, the news files and the closing file are scheduled as chained events. The name of the news file uses a "MetaName", which changes every day being valid only for these date. For more details, please see "Special Incusion" en "Scheduling -> Manual Scheduling -> Artistic contents"

The news may come from an audio file generated AUDICOM WebTools (mail-link), or some software Mailing Voice (Phone).

Instant news, however, was designed to be used when the radio station transmits with automatic scheduling (autoDJ, i-Link, satellite) without the need for scheduling changes. The NEWS application runs in background for checking the arrival of news. When a news arrives by e-mail (or phone, depending on the implementation), NEWS is in charge of play it on-the-air, and then continue with regular programming.

The News Suite allows to work with text files associated to audio files, being able to insert news in the Cyberplay air-screen, be already single text or audio + text. This easiness enables the possibility, working on a network, that several journalists publish their news (whit the associated audio files) in different workstations and they send them to the boss of news, who organizes and sends the news to the air workstation.

3.3.2 News Suite

Open the module News Suite from AUDICOM's applications bar (Eg: from programming desktop). This module is a text editor destined to the writing of the news and journalistic information. Format TXT works with archives standard. The operation is very simple, similar to the one of other text processors (Ej: Block de Notas de Windows). It allows to work with multiple windows between which the tools can be used To cut, To copy and To stick standards of Windows.

📅 Solidyne - News Suite
<u>File Edit S</u> earch <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp
<u>)</u> (19) > > > > > > > > > >
2 - Document
1 - Document
;Usuario: Puesto 4 ;Fecha: 17- 2-2003 ;Tema: Crisis en IRAK ;Autorizado por: José LA UE INTENTA FIJAR UNA POSTURA COMÚN SOBRE LA CRISIS EN IRAK:
Al comenzar la cumbre de mandatarios, Francia propuso que la redacción del texto final privilegie luna solución pacífical al conflicto. En cambio, Gran Bretaña pidió que en el escrito se fije la posibilidad de un ataque.
CAPS NUM SCRL

The green line that appears to the right, indicates the wide one to which will be fit the text in the window of commentaries of the air screen and in the Teleprompter module. In order to see the text so as it will visualize the speaker to work draining the wide one of the window until the green line.

3.3.2.1 Estimation of reading's time

News Suite incorporates an important tool that allows to estimate how long the speaker will take in reading the text. The calculation is carried out per second based on a variable that determines the reading speed, in characters (c.p.s.). The preset value of factory is of 15 c.p.s., a value average. The value modifies from the menu Edit> Sep Speed.

 \bigcirc

To know which is the dear duration of the text, to press F9. A square will appear informing the quantity of words, the total of letters and the duration estimated in minutes and seconds.

3.3.2.2 Text files with attached audio

The text files can associate to one or two files of audio, like it explains to himself next:

- **1>** Write and save the text.
- 2> Go to File Manager and expand the second window (click on red arrow located in the right angle).
- Visualize in one of the windows the text files and in the other one the audio files that wants to associate.
- 4> Select the text to which wants to associate audio and drag a file of audio toward the text window. The file of audio dragged it will be associated to the selected text.

The text files that have audio associate change their name in the following way:

@@News@Audio-1@Audio-2.txt

The double @ it indicates that the file of text News has associates two files of audio, Audio-1 and Audio-2. The names of the files of audio associates sink to the name of the text file separated by an @. The format of the text file doesn't lose temper, its extension continues being txt.

The files of audio can be recorded in any format supported by AUDICOM. It is recommended to use the format wav (PCM) since it facilitates the edition of the files.

3.3.2.3 Text files location

Like the audio files, the text files are in a fixed folder structure that is defined in the file "Configuration Panel".

This means that AUDICOM only considers the folders located inside TEXT folder, which are shown in File Manager as Tabs in violet color.

To create a text folder proceed like with audio folders. AUDICOM File Manager is integrated to the concept since News Suite it allows to see and to publish the text files. Selecting a file and pressing the button Edit (or by double-click) the file is loaded in a window of News Suite.

3.3.3 NEWS (breaking news)

3.3.3.1 News Management - The application NEWS

This tool runs in the background to verify the occurrence of news and schedule the air emission of those files. "News" is executed manually from the group AUDICOM programs, but if you use it daily is recommended to add a button to the Toolbar AUDICOM, or even a shortcut to the group "Start" in Windowsso that it is run when booting.

🕖 News				
News source directory: Directorio origen de noticias:		Define		
C:\Supervoc\Mbox001\Drecv\				
Open / Apertura:	Open.wa	v		
News / noticia:	*.wav			
Close / Cierre:	close.wa	v		
News source directory 2: Directorio origen de noticias:		Define		
C:\Supervoc\Mbox002\Drecv\				
Open / Apertura:	Open2.w	av		
News / noticia	*.wav			
Close / Cierre:	close2.w	av		
SafeTime [min]:	10			
<status: autorun="" begin="" enabled,="" press="" start="" td="" the="" to="" work<=""></status:>				

News source: In this field the path to the folder that receives the files defined. The material can come via email, managed AUDICOM Web Tools, an FTP transfer or application of Voice Mail No matter the source, when an audio file fall into this folder, "News" will schedule air. Files. Wav and. Mp3 are supported

Open: A file that will be played before the news. This file must be recorded in WAV or MP3 format and located in the same folder that the news files (folder source of news). **The file name must includ the extension.** So that the news be aired without presentation file, leave this field empty.

News: This field allows to include a filter text for the news files. By default 'NEWS' plays all compatible audio files that appears in the news source folder (*. WAV; *.MP3). One or more characters can be included before the asterisk so that the program only plays those files that begin with those characters.

Close: It specifies a file that will be reproduced after the news. The considerations for the format and location of the file are the same ones that those explained for the file Opening.

The field News **Source Folder 2** and their respective files Opening, News and Closing, it allows to define a second directory of news with their respective files of Opening and Closing..

Safe Time: When the news is generated in anyone of the folders Origin of the News, News will wait for a time before sending them to the air. This time of security is expressed in minutes and serves so that the journalist who is recording the note by telephone has time to listen to the recorded message and to rewrite it or to eliminate it if it is necessary. Values between 10 and 12 minutes usually are appropriate.

12 minutes usually are appropriate.



Start: When pressing this button, the program is activated and it is minimized in the taskbar of Windows, waiting the arrival of news. When it detects a new file in the directory origin of news, it inserts a pause in the programming, under the title in when it concludes the table table table are NEWS it will emerge on the

in reproduction. When it concludes the topic that was to the air, NEWS it will emerge on the screen of air and it will begin to reproduce the news. Once concluded the reproduction of the same one, AUDICOM will continue with the habitual programming.

Remember that the news that were emitted to the air, will be kept in the folder \AUDICOM\Audio\OldNews, with the name: Week day_ Hour_Minute.wav.

NOTE

The module News supports the way Autorun. If this way is activated (AUDICOM.ini [Settings]); when pulling up News it will be activated if after one minute it is not carried out any operation.



Play: If when the news is incomes the AUDICOM's On-Air screen is not running, NEWS will emerge on screen so that the operator plays the news manually, by pressing the button 'Play'



Cancel: closes the module NEWS. Not to close the application while it is reproducing a news to the air.

3.3.3.2 How it works

The module NEWS is an application that it works consuming very few resources of CPU in the background. It revises to intervals periodic two definable directories for the user in search of new news. In the event of finding them it tries to locate to the Module of Air. If this flaw will stop the reproduction of any application AUDICOM and it will emerge in first plane of the desk of Windows awaiting a manual starting.

On the other hand, if the Module of Air is running, 'News' will insert in the same one a pause after the topic at the moment in reproduction. The module NEWS verifies to intervals of 1 second if the Module of Air is in reproduction, when detecting that Air is detained it assumes the control reproducing an opening file in the first place, then the news and finally the closing file. Once fact this is minimized again and Air continues with the programming.

As much the news as the opening files and closing should be files. WAV. The format WAV is to election (PCM, ADPCM, etc.), the resolution likewise (1 or 2 channels, 8 or 16 bites; 11, 22 or 44 kHz, etc.). These files should be located in the same directory to which the news arrive, the software NEWS differentiates the opening files and closing of the news. These files, also, are optional being been able to do without of anyone of them.

If it wants himself that NEWS looks for in a single directory, coarse with leaving in white the field 'News Source Directory.' The directory origin of news can be in any directory and unit (I dial). It is even possible to indicate that it looks for in a net unit being able to the same one to be associated to a logical unit or to use UNC to define the address.

In the AUDICOM audio folder (usually \AUDICOM\AUDIO) it will be created, if not exist, the folder 'OldNews'. Once correspondent the news to the air, it is moved from the directory origin to the directory OldNews, also modifying the name from the file to Week day_ Hour_Minute.wav. This avoids that the news comes out to the air again. If the directory origin belonged to a net unit, it is necessary to have writing permission on this unit, because of not being the news it won't be able to this way to move and it will leave to the Air an and another time.

In order to avoid to interrupt a commercial break, NEWS detects as much as the current topic has left time of reproduction. If they are less than 25 seconds it assumes that it is reproducing a commercial break and wait a title that has more than 25 seconds of duration (usually any topic musical hard 3-5 minutes).

When a news arrives, a time of confirmation should be completed so that it is programmed in the Module of Air. This time allows the journalist to modify or to erase the message. NEWS expects a time (by default 30 sec.) starting from the creation of the file before programming it to leave to the air. You can change this time from 'News' main screen

NOTE

The module NEWS was not designated to be used while the Air module is in on-live (LIVE block).

SECTION 4

4.1 Overview

Access editing programs and database management from the desk AUDICOM Production. This is built from the basic desktop (desktop.exe), configuring it with the appropriate tools. Remember that this is determined by the administrator in the 'Access Levels' module, air operators will access the desktop of air and other staff access the generic AUDICOM desk, which will be configured according to the needs of each terminal.

AUDICOM has one default Desktop Production, which you access by login as:

User: Produccion Pass: (none)

Here you will find all the tools that you will need to record and edit the audio files. The musical database and file management is made with InfoMusic-Production and AUDICOM File Manager.

AUDICOM adds a external audio editors (third part software). The multitrack waveform editor AUDACITY (http://audacity.sourceforge.net/)

It is also included the following tools with AUDICOM 8, oriented to the production workstation:

CDex: one of the best programs "Rippers" existent. These they are used to transfer compact disks to the rigid disk in direct form.

AutoEdit (developed by Solidyne): A powerful automatic editor, remove beginning and ending silences on mp3 files. Avoid silences or faulty cross fades on the air. This program works directly on the compressed file, without altering the audio quality (Do not recompress the MP3 file).

HD Corder: It's a quick editor. Simple module for record and edit non-compressed audio (WAV-PCM). Very easy-to-use. Work basic to cut, paste and insert. Ideal for news workstations.

InfoMusic-Prod: Full administration of the musical Database and transfer files among workstations.

4.2 Data Base of media files (InfoMusic-Production)

4.2.1 Overview

AUDICOM incorporates a very powerful system of musical information, based on 14 fundamental parameters of the music. These parameters are used by AutoDJ to create automatically, on-the-fly, a very complete musical scheduling; with a respect for the artistic conditions, something very difficult to obtaining with other systems.

AUDICOM has a database which store the whole information of each media file: amount times that were emitted on-air; last time on-air; best week; etc. This kind of data is registered in automatic form; but other parameters, like File Class (Music, Promo, Spot, etc.), Gender, Performer, Author, etc.; are entered by the user using InfoMusic. This information is used later by AutoDj to carry out the musical selection.

It's easy to enter the information of each audio file into Database, since the InfoMusic graphical environment facilitates the work. Each parameter has its own field and when a parameter is entered, it's kept in a drop-down menu, so that you don't need to enter the same parameter more than once. Instead that, you simply opens the drop-down menu and selects it directly

Remember:

The folders with attribute **'autoDB'** are a great tool and are the recommended method for ingest media. Please refer to <u>AUDICOM File Manager</u> for details.

4.2.2 Users fields

These fields are for detailed file information. The user can fill all fields or only the more important ones. All fields can leave empty, with the exception of Class and Style. But, whatever more empty fields have, smaller artistic quality will have the AutoDJ schedule.

InfoMusic-Prod has keyboard shortcuts, which are indicated in the following explanations among brackets.

4.2.2.1 FILE NAME

(default host)	•	Current host:	
Title:			New
Karma Police			
Filename: 🛛	Exhaustive search		Scan

This field shows the name and the full path of the current media file. To add a new file to the database using InfoMusic, proceed as following (remember that you can ingest media by simply copying a file using AUDICOM File Manager and 'autoDB' folders):

- a) In the menu WORKSTATION, select the workstation in which is the file that you look for. By default InfoMusic uses the local workstation.
- b) Press the button New. A window will appear, showing the audio folders of the current workstation.
- c) Look for the desired file and select it.
- d) Press Open. The file will be load into Infomusic. The name of the file will also appear in the field Title.
- e) If the file name has the format performer-title.mp3, you needs to remove the performer from the title field and enter it in the Performer field. Make sure of make this before save the title.

Note

You can add several files at the same time with the option SCAN, like will be explained later.

Once the file is added to the Database, you cannot modify the field Title from InfoMusic, but you can change it using File Manager. In this case, the title on the database and the file name will be the same.

You cannot REGISTER A SAME FILE WITH TWO DIFFERENT TITLES. If you tries to make this, InfoMusic will show a warning noticing that the file is already registered in the Database with another title, and the action will not take place.

If you tries to register a file with an existing title, InfoMusic will add to the title a the number "(2)", "(3)", and so.

4.2.2.2 TITLE

It is the NAME which the media file registers into the Database. When loading a file from the button 'New', the file name also appears in the Title field. The titles can have as maximum 32 characters (including spaces).

The titles which the files are registered in the Database can be modified from File Manager. Remember that File Manager shows the DATABASE TITLE when the files are registered, and the FILE NAME for those files that are not registered on the data base. MODIFYING THE TITLE (of a registered file) FROM AUDICOM FILE MANAGER, THE FILE NAME WILL BE MODIFIED TOO, AND BOTH, DATABASE TITLE AND FILE NAME, WILL BE THE SAME.

If you wants to modify the title which a media file is registered without change the file name, you need to remove it from data base and enter it again.

NOTE

If you enters a series of numbered titles that overpass the value of ten, keep in mind that in order to they appears correctly orderly, you will align the numbers to the right, adding so many zeros like characters has the biggest number. For example, to enter twenty numbered titles, you will write them in the following way: Title 01; Title 02; Title 03; etc.

The following characters cannot be used on titles: $/ * \land " " |? <>:$

4.2.2.3 COMMENTARY

Extraido de la banda de sonido de la película Mising.	A
	Y

It allows to enter a text that appears in the commentary window on the On-Air Desktop while the file is aired. This field is used to add song/artist data that interest to the listeners. This text can have as maximum 254 characters.

If the media file contains an internal metada with comments, it will be loaded in the commentary field.

4.2.2.4 STYLE [F7]



This field defines the STYLE for a title (Classic, Melodic, Instrumental, Jazz, Pop, Rock&Roll, etc.). The list of styles enables to the AutoDJ for choose music according a required style. A style incorrectly loaded into the data base would do that, for example, into a Jazz program a

Pop be scheduled. New styles (as all the other data) are loaded into InfoMusic a single time, soon the styles are chosen from a drop-down menu.

Before start a massive ingest of media, we recommend to think how to define the styles according to the kidn of radio will, and to use always the same criteria to catalogue the music. This will to make easy the scheduling and on-live operation of AUDICOM. For optimum system performance, is of little use to have styles with little amount of titles.

NOTE

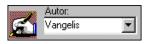
The style 'Not classified' is created by dbReindex when it detects titles with the field 'Style' empty.

4.2.2.5 PERFORMER [F10]



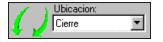
Performer name. Every time that you enters a name, this is added to the drop down menu. When you load files using the SCAN tool, this field can be automatically filled if the file names are of the type "performer-title.mp3".

4.2.2.6 AUTHOR [F9]



It allows entering the name of the composers.

4.2.2.7 POSITION



You can assign a special location for certain type of media. It can be for Opening or Closing, depending on their characteristics. This facilitates the task to the on-air operator when he needs to look for a title with certain characteristics, for example, a song to be used

as ending of a radio show. The opening/closing condition is, of course, quite subjective. When the topics don't have opening or closing vocation, leave this field empty. The fact that a topic be classified as "opening" or "closing", it doesn't imply that AutoDj will locate it in those positions. This indication is only informative, to manual selection.

4.2.2.8 TEMPO



This concept, very used for music, refers to the speed with which a score is executed. InfoMusic-Prod has four fixed values that follow the habitual nomenclature from classical music (with Italian words) that go from Long for a slow song, they continue with Andante, if the music is but quick, then Allegro and finally Presto if is very fast.

4.2.2.9 MOOD



Mood refers to the sound intensity (loudness) not to the execution speed. Has four fixed values: Very Soft (Muy suave), Soft (suave), Loud (fuerte) and Very Loud (muy fuerte). A melodic song, almost sung whispering will deserve the qualification of "Very Soft". A Big Band of Jazz would be cataloged as "Loud". And a Heavy Rock classified as "Very Strong".

This classification allows to the AutoDJ carries out appropriate programming at different hours of the day. One Tuesday at 11 in the night, for example, AutoDj can reject songs classified as Very Strong, but will be able to include them at that same hour the Saturday night.

4.2.2.10 GENDER [F8]



It specifies the interpreter behavior, that is to say, Male or Female Soloist; Quartet; Group; Orchestra; etc. You can enters so many categories as wish.

This information allows to the AutoDJ to program after a female singer ballad, another ballad but sung by a duet, then male voice, etc.; giving variety to the programming.

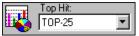
4.2.2.11 RECORDING COMPANY



It allows you to enter the name of the recording company. This field is of little importance in the musical programming, but is of great importance if the Radio has contracts with recording companies to promote their artists, and for those countries that require this data

for legal questions (Ej: royalties).

4.2.2.12 TOP HIT [F11]



You can define if the song figures the ranking. The available options are selected from the drop-down menu and cannot modify. You can choose between Non Top (empty field); Top-100; Top-40; Top-25 or Top-10. This allows the AutoDJ to create programs including songs from the ranking. When you creates the AutoDj formats for automatic programming, you can include Top-Hits so that they repeat each certain time.

4.2.2.13 CLASS

Clase:	
Musica 💌	F
	ŀ

t define the content of the audio file: Music, Spots (advertising), Fills or Promotional Cuts. This distinction is fundamental for AutoDJ, so that the musical themes can be programmed independently of the Promos, Fills, etc.

Use of the category 'Promo'

There are two ways to classifying a promotional cut: like a PROMO or like a PROMOPGM. The difference resides in that the first ones are enabled to be used into AutoDj blocks and can be used as fill files for time adjustments, into any AutoDj format. The category PROMOPGM is also used by AutoDj when it requires to insert promotionals into the programming, but are not used for time adjustments.

Next, we describe three categories:

a) Promotionals to be added into AutoDj blocks randomly, each "n" titles, exclusives for specific radio-shows. They registers as Class=PromoPgm and can be filtered by AutoDj Format. For example, if the titles are morning-1, morning-2, morning-3, etc., and the filter in the AutoDj Format is morning; only this group (which begins with "morning") are enabled to be aired when when AutoDj works with that format.

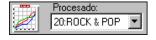
b) Promotionals for general announcements, enabled to be used at any time, into any radio show. AUDICOM uses them to adjust the times in automatic programming; at the 00:00 Hs. and before commercial batches, with exact time or low tolerance. They register as Class=Promo.

c) Special promotionals, exclusive for certain radioshows. This category are not managed in automatic form by AutoDj. They are programmed manually. They are stored as Class=Separators.

Note

In the configuration file Autodj.ini, you can define the category for AutoDj use, by modifying the line promoPgmClass=PromoPgm (default). This allows, of being necessary, to configure the AutoDj so that it uses the category Promo instead PromoPgm when the insertion of promotional each "n" title is active.

4.2.2.14 PROCESSING



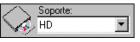
If you have a digital audio processor Solidyne 562dsp , you can assign the processing for each security type . When the title is played , the program switches AUDICOM processing in audio processor , as indicated in this field.

The allocation is made to each title . If you want to assign a different processing for each musical style and not one for each song , you must enter the same program processing , eg 20 : Rock & POP in each title .

The processor is not controlled directly by AUDICOM , but it has its own software called " VirtualRack " . VirtualRack has a way of working called AUDICOM , which receive the AUDICOM parameters and transmits audio processor .

If VirtualRack is not running, the AUDICOM can not handle the processor. It should be a shortcut to VirtualRack in the Windows Start menu, for the application to run if the computer is restarted. VirtualRack is installed with AUDICOM . You can run in "demo " mode even without a processor connected . For details, see Help in VirtualRack.

4.2.2.15 MEDIA

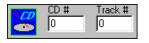


It specifies if the title is stored in the HD or in another support. Although the AutoDJ only operates in the first case, often is important for the operators to know if certain titles are available in

CD's or another support. For this, you a use InfoMusic as a complete database for your Radio. When the support is different from HD, the title can be entered without associated file (leaving empty the field 'File'). If you inserts in the AIR SCREEN a title registered with support different to HD, a message will appear indicating that the title is in a removable support, and a pause will be inserted into the programming schedule so that the operator plays on the air this title from a CD, MD, etc.

If a title appears with Support = _misssing, the audio file to which makes reference this record doesn't exist. Was moved, renamed or deleted. This can happens when you delete, move or rename files using the Windows Explorer. To detect lost files, runs dbReindex with the option "Verifies that the files exist

4.2.2.16 ALBUM ID / CD # / Track



Track # specifies the tack number when Support field isn't HD (CD or MiniDisc, DAT, etc.). If this field is zero (0), it is assumed that the support is a CD-Rom. When you inserts this title into the CyberPlay programming, a message will appear to indicate you that verify if

the CD-Rom is into the CD-Rom drive. The title will be inserted the programming schedule like a HD file. If the CD-ROM not this present, the title will be ignored and marked as error, and the playing will continue with the next title. The field CD # identifies the CD volume

2	Album ID:	
2		

The ExternalID/AlbumID field is intended for entering the identification code generated by an external software musicalización (Selector, Powergold). It can also be used to enter catalog code Discs. The field exts up to sixteen characters.

is alphanumeric and accepts up to sixteen characters.

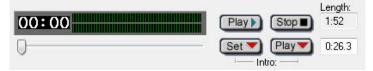
4.2.2.17 FADE IN / OUT

Fade In / Out: 25 25 11 defines the cross fade between the titles. Here you enters the values for Fade In (Input) and Fade Out (Output). Each title has their own cross fade values. These values are given in tenth of second, and can vary between 0 and 50 (5 seconds). You must choose the appropriated value according to the music's characteristics. Eg:A theme that ends smoothly can take values from 15 to 50. An abrupt end will require shorter values as 5 to 10. A commercial spot that starts and adds with human voice they take zero values, to avoid overlapping with the following spots. On the other hand if they begin or ends with music or sound effects, values from 3 to 6 can be optimal. In files with length smaller than 8 seconds, cross fade times are ignored.

NOTE

When you access to InfoMusic from HD-Corder, default values will be zero for files smaller than one minute, Files bigger than one minute will have cross fade times of 25 by default and they will be classified as "Music"

4.2.3 INTRO TIME (and transport controls)



The user can hear the current title using the buttons Play and Stop. The VU-meter shows the recording level. The field 'Length' shows the total length of the file. Below this is the INTRO time (zero by default).

To set the intro time is simple:

- Plays the file.
- When the introduction ends (the singer start to sing) press **SET INTRO**. The elapsed time will be shown at the right box.
- Now, press PLAY INTRO to play the file from the intro time, in order to check if the value is okay.
- The field Intro Time is editable, so you can manually adjust the value from keyboard.
- The seeking bar allows you to play the file at any position.

Remember that the time 'Intro' will appear in the 'Intro counter' at On-Air Screen. This counter shows the Intro Time in a regressive count, so the operator (or the speaker) know how much time he has to talk over the music. Also, the Intro time is used in automatic programming, since AutoDj is able to play the presentations for each song, mixed on the music according to the time of intro. This way, just when the presentation ends, the singer begins, like make it the best speakers in a live show!

Take advantage of all automation features that AUDICOM offers you, and your listeners will think that your radio is always on-live!

4.2.4 System fields

This are fixed fields, you cannot modify them from InfoMusic-Prod. They are automatically filled by AUDICOM. The fixed fields are the following ones

4.2.4.1 LENGTH

Total duration of the file, given in minutes: seconds. This value can be updated with the tool dbReindex, using the option "Verifies that the files exist." This is useful when registered files (in the database) are edited.

4.2.4.2 Fs/BITRATE

It indicates the sample rate for wav-pcm files or the bitrate (kbps) for mpeg files.

4.2.4.3 REC MODE

It indicates if the audio was recorded in discreet stereo (2S), that is to say, two independent channels; mono (MB) or pseudo-stereo (JS - Joint Stereo).

4.2.4.4 RECORDING DATE

It shows the date in which the file was recorded, given in month/day/year.

4.2.4.5 LAST TIME ON-AIR

It shows the date and hour in which the file was aired for last time.

4.2.4.6 LAST WEEK PLAYED

It shows the last week that this title was on air, and number of times in that week.

4.2.4.7 BEST WEEK

Indicates the week in which the title was aired more times.

4.2.5 Using InfoMusic-Prod

4.2.5.1 SCAN - Checking registered files / Ingest several files simultaneously



This tool allows you to explore a folder and generate a listing of unregistered files on this folder. All unregistered files can be added to the data base in only one step.

To explore a folder, press the button Scan and select a folder from the AUDICOM audio path. If you are working in a network, explore the directories through the Network environment (windows network icon), so that the file reference is UNC. Once selected the folder, presses to Open; the following window will appear:

	<u>د</u>
Total: 27	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\01 - Mix Up Moods.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\01 Reggae en el Universo.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\02 · Mr. R Officer.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\02 Tu Presencia.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\03 - Jolly Joseph.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\03 Para Donde Corresmp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\04 - Come Seek Jah.mp3	
	=
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\05 - Take a Lift.mp3 C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\05 Tu Gran Aliado.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\05 + C dran Aliado.mp3 C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\06 - Chapter a Day.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\06 Love Song.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\07 - Mix Up Moods [2nd Version].mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\07 Danger Man.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\08 - Once Upon a Time.mp3	_
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\08 La Sonrisa.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\09 - Is It War.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\09 En el Rio.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\10 - Election Now.mp3	
C:\Audicom\audio\reggae\10Una & Otra vez.mp3	Ψ.
Select one or more items and click 'Add' to add it to the database.	
Add Play Stop Clear New Scan Close Help	

In this window you can select one or more files to enter it to the database. To select several files, drags the mouse pressing the left button, like is standard in Windows OS. You can also make successive "clicks" pressing the key control (Ctrl).

Clear: Delete the list content.

Scan: Makes a new exploration. The new result will be added to the current content.

Close: Closes the Scan window. If you re-open the Scan window, the last list of non registered files will appear. This list will be retained until InfoMusic-Prod closes.

Add: It add the selected files to the Database. The procedure varies as one or several files are selected:

A single file: If there is only one file selected, its name is entered in the fields File Name and Title, like happens when a file is loaded from the button 'New'. Once you complete the other fields, press the button Save to add the new title to the Database. If you doesn't press 'SAVE' the title is not registered. If the MP3 file is entered, the information contained in the header TAG-ID will be loaded in the InfoMusic fields, if available.

Global Options		? ×
Style:	Jazz	•
Class:	Musica	•
Performer:		
Fade In:	25	Fade Out: 25
Interpret filename as:	<title></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>ОК</td><td>]</td><td>Cancel</td></tr></tbody></table></title>	

Several files: If there is more than one selected file, the files will be entered all simultaneously into the data base. For this case, pressing the button Add will appear the following window:

Here you can enter the most important parameters so that AUDICOM starts to work in automatic mode

Class defines the type of file, that is to say, if the file is music, a promotional cut, a commercial spot, etc

Style; define if a music file is Rock, Pop, Jazz, Classic, Electronic, etc. Remembers to take special care in the cataloging of the styles to use.

Performer: If all the files to be entered with SCAN belong to the same interpreter, you can define it here so that this information is already loaded.

Fade In/Out: Predefined cross fade times. You can change this values later, to adjust the times for each song.

Interpretar Nombre de Archivo como: SCAN will load the file name into the field TITLE. Normally, the files generated by AUDICOM's "ripper" are titled as "Artist - Song Title" or vice versa. Eg: "Depeche Mode - I feel you.mp3". This feature allows you to define the format of the file names, so that SCAN load the song title and the Artist in their correspondent fields.

NOTE

Before entering files to the Database, it is advised to correct the file names so all are of the type: Performer - SongTitle.mp3. This will facilitate the task when you register the files with Infomusic-Prod and will allow you to have orderly your files and backup copies.

Pressing OK the selected files are added directly to the Database. When concluding the operation, a message will appear showing the results. If some files are not added, it's can happens because some titles already exist or the file is invalid.

4.2.5.2 SEARCH [F5]



InfoMusic offers a great flexibility to search titles. The easy way is the search by title. Type in the field "Title" the song name that you wants to find and press "AtoZ". The title will appear in the window FOUND REGISTRIES. If you enters only one word, the search will give like result all those titles that contain that word. Disable the mode 'EXHAUSTIVE' to limit the titles to those that BEGIN with

the entered word. If you enter a single letter, the result always will be the titles that begin with that letter.

A more precise searching is obtained combining different parameters. Titles with parameters in common can be looked for. Eg: titles from certain authors, all titles from the style "Jazz", all "Spots", etc.

To make a search, define one or more parameters for the search, keeping empty those fields that don't interest for the searching. Press the button AtoZ to start the search (or press F5 from keyboard). In the window Found Records will appear the titles that coincides with the specified search parameters.

Examples:

Select Author= Astor Piazzolla and press AtoZ to search. All songs written by Astor Piazzolla will appear. Now, add Recording Company=EMI. You will obtain only the Piazzolla music edited by EMI. Finally, add Gender=Quintet, you will limit the search to Astor Piazzolla and Quintet music, edited by EMI.

Select Class = Promos and start the search. All registered "Promos" will appear.

Searching by title: Lets us suppose that you need to find the song "My Dear Buenos Aires". Entering "Dear" word in the field TITLE begins the search. If the EXHAUSTIVE option is activated, you will obtain like result ALL the titles that contains the word "dear", without mattering in what position is. If the "exhaustive search" is enabled, the result will show only those titles that BEGIN with the word "dear". Entering a "D" you will see all the titles that begin with "D". In order to finalize this example, suppose that in addition to the "D" you selected "Carlos Gardel" in the field "Performer". You will obtain a listing with all the titles sung by Gardel that begin with "D".

4.2.5.3 FOUND RECORDS

Selected records: 179 (6:19:25)			
Free	Ultra Nate	03:55	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Jazz 🔺
Freed from desire	Sagi Rei	03:20	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Jazz
Go Home	Stevie Wonder	01:08	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Dem
Groove holmes	Beastie Boys	02:33	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Jazz
Home	Depeche Mode	01:47	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Der
I love too much	Stevie Wonder	01:41	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Derr
l want you (MP3)	Madonna	01:33	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Der
In the closet	Michael Jackson	01:39	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Dem
Invisible	Switchblade Symphony	01:40	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Der
It's no good	Depeche Mode	01:46	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Der
Jam	Michael Jackson	01:38	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Dem
Just my Imagination	The Cranberries	00:57	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Dem
Karma Police	Radiohead	01:52	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Den
La realidad en estereo		00:11	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Pror
Lanterna dos afogados	Gal Costa	04:48	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Jazz
Las cosas por su nombre		00:18	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Pror
Let's talk about me	Alan Parsons Project	01:47	C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO\Dem

This window shows the result of a search sorted alphabetically. Each title shows its length and the full path to the associated file. This windows use the nomenclature of colors used in the File Manager, standard in AUDICOM: the colors indicates the time lapsed from the last time on-air.

RED	< 4 Hours
ORANGE	4 a 12 Hours
GREEN	12 a 24 Hours
BLACK	> 24 Hours

4.2.5.4 RIGHT-CLIC MENU

Right-clicking on a title launches a menu with the following options:

Play/Stop: Play controls.

File Manager: Opens the AUDICOM File Manager

Delete: Remove the title from the Data Base (not the file from HD).

Sort by name: Sorts the content of the window in alphabetical order.

Sort by length: Sorts the content of the window according to the lengths, from smaller to bigger.

4.2.5.5 SCROLL BUTTONS [Up/Down arrows]



Allows you to explore the content of the Found Records window.

4.2.5.6 SAVE [F2]



Save the record to the database, or save changes for an existing record. Remember: you can enter a single file with the button 'New', or make a batch adding with 'Scan', in which case the files registers directly and you not need to press Save.

When you make changes to a record, remember to press SAVE to save the changes

4.2.5.7 DELETE



It delete a record from the database. A dialog-box appears to confirm the action. This dialog-box has a checkbox that allows you to delete at the same time **the audio file** and the database record. Keep this option unchecked (default) to conserve the audio file. Once deleted, a file cannot recover.

<u>Remember</u>: Files not registered in the Database cannot be used by AutoDj for automatic scheduling.

4.2.5.8 EMPTY FIELDS [F6]



Clean all fields. This is useful when you needs to make successive searches. Pressing F7 all fields are cleaned except "Performer", to facilitate the next search.

4.2.5.9 PRINT



You have the following print options:

To print the current record data: Prints all the parameters of current selected title.

Found records with full path: Prints the content of the "Found records" window including the length and full path of the associated audio file.

Found records with Performers: Prints the complete listing at the moment of Titles shown in the window 'Found Registrations', with their respective Interpreters.

4.2.5.10 EXIT



Minimizes the Infomusic-Prod window. The minimized window recover their original size pressing the button InfoMusic of the AUDICOM desktop's toolbar

4.2.6 Data base structure

When you works with AUDICOM on networks, you can use one or several Databases operating at the same time, depending on the involved AIR workstations. AUDICOM 8 can work with several Databases at the same time since it uses a technology called Synchronized Databases (SDB).

In big networks, the files are recorded and register in the Production terminal, then, the new titles are sent to the different Air workstations. To know with detail the different databases configurations for networks, see "AUDICOM & Networks > Software settings".

From a terminal "production" you can browse any of the databases on the network. This is useful when more than one air terminal operation. All available handsets appear in the "Current Terminal" dropdown

(default host)	-	Terminal actual
(default host) \\COPIADORA\Audicom \\SERVER\Audicom \\SERVER\W Word	~	Nuevo (
_update hosts	~	

"Default Host" always points to the local terminal, except that the AUDICOM administrator has modified the default settings (Configuration Panel).

When this menu is displayed for the first time, the network is scanned for active Terminal AUDICOM. This may take several seconds. The result is stored "in a cache", not having delays in subsequent access to this menu. To update the terminal, select "_update hosts".

4.2.6.1 Transfer - Transferring files between different workstations



When you incorporate new titles from the Production terminal, you need to export the new titles to the different workstations. This work way is used in big networks, with more than one ON-AIR studio.

Pressing the Transfer button you access to the advanced functions to manage titles between databases

incronizacion de base de dato	s		2	x	
∼¿Que desea copiar?					
I ítulo actual en pantalla					
🔘 Títulos mostrados en resul	tado de la consulta				
🔘 Títulos ingresados en los u	iltimos N dias:	1		•	
🔘 Todos los títulos de la bas	e de datos				
¿A donde desea copiar?					
I terminal	_update hosts			•	
💿 Todas las terminales					
A estas terminales					
Filtro de estilos:					
Si, los estilos deben existir	en la terminal destino				
🔘 No, copiar sin validar la exi	istencia del Estilo en	desti	no.		
Incluir el audio:					
Si, copiar el audio a la ubic	acion equivalente				
○ No copiar el audio					
Listo p	ara proceder				
Proceder	Salir		Ayu	da	

What do you wants to copy?

The first step is to determine which titles will be exported. There are four possible options:

Current title: It exports ONLY the title selected at this moment.

Titles shown in "found records" window: Exports the searching result. This way, if you want to transfer all the titles of certain Style, Interpreter, etc., you makes the corresponding search and then export them using this option.

Titles added in the last N days: Exports ALL the titles added to the database in the last days. The drop-down menu allows you to select a number of days to consider until today's, that is to say, 3 will means ALL titles added in the last three days.

All titles: It exports the complete Database. Allows to duplicate all the data. (see Styles filter)

Where do you wants to copy?

The second step is to define the destiny workstations:

To one workstation: Exports the titles to only one workstation, selected from the drop-down menu at right.

To all workstations: Transfers the titles to ALL AUDICOM workstations with database (Air and Production terminals).

To specific workstations: This option allows to specify two or more destinations. The different workstations are declared with names UNC, separated by point and coma (;). For example: $\ \ FM\C\AUDICOM\Db; \ \ AM\C\AUDICOM\Db,$ the titles are exported FM to the workstations and AM.

FILTER BY STYLES

This option is used to validate the styles located in each workstation when exporting the titles. When you export a title but the Style of this title doesn't exist in the destination terminal, you can opt for not to transfer that title, or transfer it and create the Style in the destination terminal.

Yes, the styles must exist at destiny: The titles are not transferred if their styles doesn't exist in the destiny workstation. Eg: Let us suppose the case of two FM workstations with different musical profile. The musical programming for FM-1 plays Rock&Pop, for a young target, with many TopHit's. On the other hand, FM-2 programming is 80's and Soft music. Both radios use the same production study, from where it's loaded the artistic material and the music for both radios. Probably have in common some musical Styles, but others will be exclusive of each radio. When you export, for example, all the titles recorded in the last five days to both workstations, FM-1 will accept only those titles whose Styles exists in FM-1, in the same way, FM-2 will accept only the titles whose styles already exists in FM-2.

No, copy without validating the Style at destiny: All selected titles are transferred, without verifying the styles at destiny. If a title belongs to a Style that doesn't exist in the destiny workstation, the Style will be created in this workstation.

IINCLUDE THE AUDIO

Finally, you will indicate if you wants to copy the audio files or transfer only the database records. If the files are commercial spots, artistic or promotional cuts, we recommend to send a copy to each AIR workstation. It is very convenient to have duplicated this material so that the management take place from the local disks and for back up (always is easier to record again a song than redo an promotional cut o a commercial spot).

For the case of the music, the location depends of the network settings. Generally, the music files are stored in the AIR workstations or Network server. For more information about the organization of files on networks, refers to "AUDICOM on Networks > Audio Files".

The transfer's options are:

Yes, copy the audio files to the equivalent location: This option copies the audio files to the destiny workstations, using the same paths of the source workstation, that is to say, if in the source terminal (Eg: Production) the file is located in the folder "Tango", it will be copied in the same folder at destiny terminal. If this folder doesn't exist at destiny, a folder "Tango" is created.

NOTES

If the drive C:\ of destiny terminal does not have free space to copy the audio files; the operation will fail. In this case, you can transfer only the database records and soon to copy the audio files to another unit using File Manager (when the files are added to the programming schedule, AUDICOM corrects the path on the data base). Remember that you can view folders from a specific terminal on File Manager. The "Syncro" option is another useful tool to synchronize the content between two folders.

In the Configuration Panel the user must define the audio drives as UNC paths. If DOS paths exists, it will be interpreted like the UNC equivalent path, that is to say, if AudioDrives=CD; InfoMusic-Prod will interpret AudioDrives= \\terminal_name\C; \\terminal_name\D.

Not to copy the audio files: It transfers ONLY the database records. The audio files remain in the local workstation, or in the main Server if the files was recorded here

4.3 AutoEdit: Automatic trim of silences

4.3.1 Using AutoEdit

It is very important that the audio files don't have unexpected silences at the beginning or the end, since they can produce 'holes' on-the-air. AutoEdit automatically removes silences from beginning and ending, working directly over the compressed audio, without re-encoding, that is to say, without altering the audio quality. Remember that if you opens an MP3 file using an

standard audio editor, and then save it as MP3, the information is compressed for a second time, and as result takes place a new loss of quality.

AutoEdit supports WAV PCM (not compressed); MP3 (MPEG II Layer III); Wav-mp3 (files wav but that internally are MP3, rarely today); and any other format whose CODEC is installed in the Windows OS. The use of this powerful tool is described next:

sunoEdit)		6	×
AutoEdit V9.00, 12 Abril	2013		
Source directory:			_
C:\Audicom\audio\Jazz\		Select	
Filenames:			
*.mp3		Gen, name	•
Destination directory:			
C:\Audicom\audio\Jazz\		Select	
Results:			
Blade & Masquenada-Family Bahia (Acoustic Mix).mp3	0.00	0.00	*
Chik Corea - SALL LOVE.MP3	0.00	0.00	
Chik Corea - SAMNESIA.MP3	0.00	0.00	
Chik Corea - SCOOL WEASEL BOOGIE.MP3	0.00	0.00	
Chik Corea - SETERNAL CHILD.MP3	0.00	0.00	
Chik Corea - SEYE OF THE BEHOLDER.MP3	0.00	0.00	-
Chik Corea - SFORGOTTEN PAST.MP3	0.00	0.00	
Chik Corea - SGOT A MATCH.MP3	0.00	0.00	
Chik Corea - SINDIA TOWN.MP3 End: 00:00:45.15 Crono: 00:00:45.15	0.00	0.00	Ш
Total files: 34			-
•		Þ	
	00:0	0	
Proceed Configure	Play		

4.3.1.1 SOURCE FOLDER

Is the folder that contains the files to process (CD Ripper by default). Open a folder with the button Choose and select a file anyone. The name of the selected file will appear in the field File, like is explained next

4.3.1.2 FILE

It shows the full name of selected file. You can process this file in particular, or to use wildcards (asterisk) to process to other files. The button 'Generic Name' allows you to extend the process to more than a file. Next an example step to step.

Pressing the button 'Source Folder' the user selects the file:

"Kraftwerk - Expo 2000 (Radio Mix).mp3"

whose name will appear in the field File. Now, if you press the button 'Generic Name', in the field File will happen:

Kraftwerk - *. mp3

The name of the song, Expo 2000 (Radio Mix) (that is to say what is after the script) it was replaced by an asterisk (*). This means that AutoEdit will process ALL the files that begin with "Kraftwerk - ".

If you press 'Generic Name' again...

K *. mp3

and all the files that begins with "K" will be processed, pressing 'Generic Name' once again obtains:

*. mp3

and all mp3 files of that folder are processed.

Remember: We recommend to use ALWAYS audio files names type "Performer - Title.mp3".

4.3.1.3 DESTINATION FOLDER

According to this setting, the edited files can be remain in the source folder, or to be moved to AutoEdit folder, that is a FIXED folder of the system.

4.3.1.4 PROCEED

Starts the edition process. AutoEdit will remove, quickly, the intro and outro silences. WORKS DIRECTLY ON THE AUDIO FILES, WITHOUT RE-ENCODING. THERE IS NOT LOST OF QUALITY. The thresholds used for the detection of the silences are FIXED; they were tested in factory with diverse types of musical material.

As the files go being edited, they appear in the main window where is showed the suppressed times, the total duration and the location of the edited file. Pressing the button 'expand' you can appreciate clearly the report..

4.3.1.5 CONFIGURE

Settings are:

Destination folder = source folder: The edited files will remain in the folder source.

Delete original files: When this option is checked, original files are deleted once edited. Otherwise they stay both files. If the previous option is enabled (edited files stay in the source folder), the original files will be renamed, adding them the extension. bak.

Ignore files previous to N days: Checking this option AutoEdit works only with files recorded in the last days. In the right checkbox you define the how much days to consider. Eg. If you activate the option and enter 2, autoEdit only processes the files recorded in the last two days.

4.3.1.6 PLAY

Plays the selected file. If while reproduces a file you presses Play again, the last TEN seconds will be listened, in order to check the end of the edited file. Files cannot be played while autoEdit is working.

4.3.2 AutoEdit & Data Base

If registered files are processed, for example the whole folder 'Jazz'; use the option 'destination folder = source folder'. For further security, you can disable the option 'delete original files'. The Database will be automatically updated, since AutoEdit will modify the duration time of the files. The Intro times also be corrected if is necessary.

WARNING: In networked systems, in order to correctly update the Database, the files should be loaded in AutoEdit through the 'Network' access, so that the references remain in UNC. That is to say, the files to edit must be "\Produccion\C\AUDICOM\Audio\CD-Ripper" and not "C:\AUDICOM\Audio\CD-Ripper." In this last case the Database won't be upgraded.

SECTION 5

5.1 Example of an installation on Windows network

You must use a Microsoft network over TCP / IP protocol (default on Windows).

It is very convenient to use a dedicated network, that is, the computers are interconnected with their own HUB, isolated from other networks (the administrative area, for example). This ensures the exclusive use of the network by AUDICOM applications. Not recommended creating a network share 'Working Group', as this does not provide the independence necessary to the network. A HUB 10 Mbits be enough.

We will analyze a real example of a basic network, composed by the following terminals. Cited quotes the name of the terminal on the network.

- 1- AM workstation "AM"
- 2- FM workstation "FM"
- 3- Recordings Studio "Production"
- 4- News terminal "News"
- 5- Traffic and administration "Comercials"
- 6- File Server "ServerSolidyne"

If the user wants to receive a recommendation on the characteristics of the machines to buy, consult to info@solidynePro.com.

5.1.1 Settings

Is convenient that all PC's have a dedicated partition for the operating system. 10 GB will be enough. AUDICOM installs on C:\AUDICOM. The folder AUDICOM must be shared for writing and reading. Each computer must have installed the sharing service to files and printers.

All the references through the network will be made via UNC, so is convenient to name to the computers with the name of the correspondent studio (AM, FM, Production, etc.), in order to avoid confusions.

The network has a dedicated file server (not for applications). The applications are installed in each terminal. The server stores the media files (.MP3 .WAV .MP4 etc). If you wants to work with a centralized database located in the server, we recommend to keep the main files in the Production terminal and soon export it to the file server.

Install in each terminal only the applications that you need. Then, each terminal will be customized as will see later on. The server doesn't require applications. The Admicom (Traffic and Ads) will only be necessary in the terminal of "Commercial Administration".

We assume for our example that all the PC's has a dedicated partition to the operating system. AUDICOM installs always on C: \AUDICOM. AUDICOM doesn't install components in the Windows system folders.

In the following chapters we will analyze the configuration of AUDICOM, always referring to the previous example.

5.1.2 AUDICOM settings

Most of settings are made from **AUDICOM Configuration Panel**, located in the AUDICOM icons group. Remember that all terminals must share the folder AUDICOM for read/write.

5.1.3 Location of data base

ADBDir=C:\AUDICOM\DB

Indicates the location of the Database AUDICOM. In a two-terminal network without file server (Production Studio <----> Study of Air), the simplest alternative is to work with a single database, located in Terminal 'on-air'. For this configuration the terminal should point to Production Database terminal "on-air (\\Air\AUDICOM\Db) Music will be recorded directly in the database of the 'on-air' terminal.

NOTE

You can optionally work with a database in each terminal. From the terminal "Production" the user can explore the database of the "on-air" terminal ("terminal current" menu)

The music will be registered in the database "Production" and then be transferred to the terminal "on-air" (Transfer)

In more complex networks with more than one terminal to broadcast, working with databases synchronized. For this explanation consider the example given in the previous chapter "Network Installation". Remember:

1.	Terminal AM	"AM"
2.	Terminal FM	"FM"
3.	Productions Studio	"Production"
4.	News	"News"
5.	Commercials	"Commercials"
6	Media server	"ServerSolidyne'
		-

The applications are installed on each terminal. In this case there will be two databases, one in each air terminal. Ideally, the files in the database are housed in the terminal and not the server, to optimize access speed and so that in case of a network failure or server, air terminals continue to operate autonomous.

In the proposed network architecture, terminal applications "Production" are configured so that, by default, read and write one of the terminals in the studies, such as "FM". Thus, opening InfoMusic-Prod (which is the module that manages the database) the information in the "FM" is displayed. Obviously, you can change the "AM" terminal to manage the terminal. Each air terminal will be configured to access their local data bases. The reference from "Production" will be using UNC:

```
"AM"
ADBDir=\\AM\AUDICOM\DB
"FM"
ADBDir=\\FM\AUDICOM\DB
"Production"
ADBDir=\\FM\AUDICOM\DB
```

Cada terminal de aire opera con una Base de Datos local. Desde la terminal de Producción se administran las diferentes Bases de Datos (Ver: "Operación de AUDICOM en Red"). Los diferentes módulos de AUDICOM están preparados para leer/escribir en las distintas Bases de Datos según sea necesario.

Backups

BackupDirectory=C:\AUDICOM\DB

AUDICOM make backup copies of the database daily. By default, this backups are made in the database folder, but you can change it. UNC address is supported.

The system makes backup copies of the last three days, copying the file data.dbf to backdata.dbf; backdata2.dbf and backdata3.dbf

5.1.4 Scheduling files

LogDir=C:\AUDICOM\LOG PgmDir=C:\AUDICOM\PGM

This folder contains the scheduling files .log and .pgm. These files contain the spots lists and the songs schedule respectively.

The scheduling files are located in the terminal "Air". They can be stored on the server file (eg $\$ Server $\$ AUDICOM $\$ LOG) but is not recommended for reasons of practicality. Thus our example terminals are configured for access to the LOG and folders PGM their local disks.

Since the scheduling module CyberPlay, the user can access all air terminals.

5.1.5 Audio files

AudioDir=C:\AUDICOM\AUDIO

It defines a fixed folder structure in which are stored all AUDICOM's audio folders. The default path is C:\AUDICOM\Audio and you don't need to modify it. AUDICOM only considers the

folders located in AUDIO, and this folders cannot have sub-folders. All folders outside this structure will be ignored.

AudioDrives=CDE

It define the drives enabled for the storage of audio. Each drive will contain the folder's structure explained before. New folders can be created from AUDICOM File Manager, that will create the corresponding path of being necessary (if AUDICOM\Audio doesn't exist is created).

In networks, the reference must be UNC, separating each path with a semicolon (;) (doesn't leave spaces after semicolons):

AudioDrives=\\Server\AUDICOM; \\Production\AUDICOM

IMPORTANT:

It is necessary to provide full access to the drive C:\, only AUDICOM folder (full access) is shared. If the file server has more disks (D:\, E:\, Etc), these MUST be full shared and declared in AudioDrives as follow:

AudioDrives=\\Server\AUDICOM;\\ServerSolidyne\D;\\ServerSolidyne\E

in where \\ServerSolidyne\ AUDICOM is the drive C:\ that shares only the folder 'AUDICOM'. In all disks there are the structure \ AUDICOM \Audio\(SUBfolder of audio) detailed above.

Additionally, the line AudioDrives to control access to folders of audio in different terminals, as AUDICOM only shows the volumes declared in AudioDrives. File Manager displays folders first unit declared in the first instance. Should first declare local drives and network volumes then.

Assume that in our example requires that the "AM" and "FM" terminals only have access to local audio folders, and "ServerSolidyne". "Production", however, have access to all system folders, while "commercial" only access folders containing advertisements. "News" will only access to air terminals. The configuration at each terminal is as follows:

"FM" AudioDrives=\\FM\ AUDICOM; \\Server\ AUDICOM; \\Server\D; \\Noticias\AUDICOM

"AM" AudioDrives=\\AM\ AUDICOM; \\Server\ AUDICOM; \\Server\D; \\Noticias\AUDICOM

"Production" AudioDrives=\\Produccion\ AUDICOM; \\FM\ AUDICOM; \\AM\AUDICOM; \\Server\AUDICOM; \\Server\D; \\Noticias\ AUDICOM

"News"

AudioDrives=\\Noticias\ AUDICOM; \\FM\ AUDICOM; \\AM\ AUDICOM

"Commercial"

AudioDrives=\\FM\ AUDICOM;\\AM\ AUDICOM

NOTES

Remember to set color coding in File Manager to organize your folders and to facilitate searches with the color filter. In "Production", remember to configure the software used for the temporary folder is on a local drive.

For more information about the organization of files on networked systems, see AUDICOM Network> File Management

5.1.6 AUDICOM system files

ProgramDir=C:\AUDICOM Installation folder.

5.1.7 AutoDj Editor

This module doesn't require a special configuration, but we remind you that AutoDj Editor (used to create the AutoDj formats for the automatic musical blocks) saves the information into the file Autodj.ini. The AIR program reads that file to know how to program the automatic blocks.

AutoDj Editor module allows to select from a drop-down menu, the workstation over it will work, that is to say, from which workstation will read (and write) the file Autodj.ini.

Have this in mind when you make the formats for AutoDj. If by mistake you creates a format in a mistaken workstation, the AIR program will be unable to notice the change and the programming will be erroneous. AUDICOM's AIR module always reads Autodj.ini from the local disk.

5.2 Users and permissions

5.2.1 Users and access level

Each operator has a user name and password to enter to AUDICOM with customized permits and attributions. The user's profiles are defined by the administrator of AUDICOM. User names, passwords and the permits are defined from the module Access Levels, which is access only from "Start up" menu: StartUp>Programs>AUDICOM>Access Levels (security.exe).

Y Security				
Security server:	C:\Audicom'	\db	Change	
Administrador Aire-1 Aire-2 automatico Comercial Mantenimiento Produccion Programacion		Aire Execute AIRE Change play sequence Modify Batch/Adds block Use meteor Use IRec		Trafico, administración, facturación Execute Traffic/CyberPlay Editor Execute AAudit Edit AutoDJ formats Enter into the customers record Execute Billing module
Add user Password Presets (grupos) — Basic op	Delete user Save	Filemanager ✓ Play from FileManager ✓ Add/delete folders Move/rename/delete files Hidden folders:		Infomusic Add titles to InfoMusic Edit titles in InfoMusic Modify intro & XFades Manage remote DB's
Chief of op		Hidden servers and drives:		User is supervisor
Traffic & schedu	ling operator erator	Live Assist ✓ Play from Live Assist ✓ Create & modify public button-pa ✓ Create private button-pad	d	Start application: Aire Skin (ambient) preferred: Watersport OK

5.2.2 Administrator

The user profiles can be modified ONLY by the Administrator user, since he is the only one authorized to access to the "Access Levels" module. Therefore, the first user to configure is the Administrator.

Open the AUDICOM I-logon window and login as user=Administrador, without Password. After login, you can open the module Access Levels from "Start Up" menu. Pressing the button Password you can define your password and press SAVE. It suits to write down it in a sure place, for the case that you forget it. If you forgets the password, you don't be able to access to the Access Level module. In this case, consult to Solidyne technical support (info@solidyne1.com).

Several users with Administrator privileges are supported. Any user will become "administrator" by checking the option "User is administrator" Remember that this enables to that user to open the module Access Levels and modify all users profiles.

Administrator users can't have restricted actions. They have full access on all screens.

5.2.3 New users

- 1- Press the button Add.
- **2-** Enter a name for the new user.

3- Press Password if you wants to define the user passwords. You can leave empty the passwords so that the users defines his password if they wants. This way you avoids that the users forget the password assigned by the Administrator.

NOTE

In case that an user forgets his password, you will must to delete it and to create a new user.

- 4- Configure the user profile with the permits and attributions checkbox's.
- **5-** Press Save to register the changes.

To delete an User, simply select it and press the button Delete.

5.2.4 Permits description

Security server: Location of the User's Database. The passwords and users profiles are stored in an encrypted file. This file will be acceded by all the workstations, for what is usually located in the Server.

Flaws in the network, system off-line: Every time that an user enters to the system, a local copy of the user's database is generated in the local disk. In case that the Server cannot be accessible, AUDICOM will use the local copy. Under this condition AUDICOM won't save the modifications that the user makes in the configuration of his desktop.

5.2.5 Air

Run air module: It enables/disable the access to the Air desktop.

Change the playlist order: It prohibits to change the play order fixed by the programming logs (files LOG and PGM), that is to say, the operator cannot activate the green cursor (next). When he stops the playing, it will be started from the stopped title. Pauses can be inserted in any point of the programming schedule.

Insert/remove titles from PlayList: Inhibits the operator to insert, delete or alter the position of the content of the commercial batches. By enabling this option, the operator can work on the program blocks, but cannot change the commercial schedule. Pauses are exempt from this restriction, the operator is enabled to insert / remove pauses at all times. The user can also change the playback sequence indicating "next title" (green cursor).

Use of Meteor:: It disables the Meteor buttons of the desktop toll bar, for what the operator won't be able to shoot on-air an announce manually. Time and weather reports only can be programmed in the log/pgm files.

Use of Instant-Rec: It disables the module I-REC

5.2.6 File Manager

Plays from the File Manager: It disables the on-air PLAY from this module.

Add/remove folder, modify colors: The operator cannot create neither delete folders, neither will be able to modify the assigned colors.

Move, rename, delete files: It restricts these actions operating from File Manager. However, the files can be deleted from the Operating system (Windows Explorer). But remember that if files are deleted or renamed from Windows, and they are registered in the Database, you will must to delete this title from database. If the operator has restricted the access to the Database, won't be able to make it for what he will be in evidence the erased titles. The profiles of the Windows users can be customized on each terminal; users in AIR terminal can have restricted access to audio files.

Hidden folders: Here you enters the names of the File Manager folders, that you want to hide for that user. The different folders are separated by semicolons (;). Hidden folders don't appear in the File Manager for this user.

Example: Editions; For this user, File Manager hides the folders Editions and Call-2.

Hidden Servers/Volumes: It restricts the access to certain workstations or disks. Paths must be UNC type. Eg: \\Production\D; the user don't have access to the folders of the drive D of "Production"..

Call-2

5.2.7 Live Assist

Plays from Live Assist: It enables to the operator to work with Live Assist module.

Create and modify public sets: It allows to the operator create/modify/erase the Live Assist shared sets, which are available to all users.

Create private sets: It enables to the user to create private Live Assist sets (it only can be acceded by this user).

5.2.8 Admicom

Run Traffic / CyberPlay Editor: It enables the access to the module of Admicom (automatic generation of commercial logs) and to the CyberPlay Editor (manual generation of commercial and programming logs).

Runs Aaudit: It enables the access to the module Aaudit, the viewer of the emission logs.

Edit AutoDj formats: It enables the access to the module AutoDj Editor, to create or modify the formats of the AutoDj automatic blocks.

Enter to Admicom customer files: It enables the access to the Admicom.

Execute Admicom Billing: It enables the access to the module of Billing of Admicom

5.2.9 InfoMusic

Add/Delete titles from InfoMusic: It enables to the user to add or remove titles from the musical database.

Edit title's data: By checking it the user can change the database contents.

Modify the Intro & Cross Fade: Enables to the user to change these values from InfoMusic-Prod and InfoMusic-Onair.

Operations between Databases: Enables the "transfer" functions to export titles.

5.2.10 Starting application

It determines the application that runs when the user is logged on AUDICOM. Operators of AIR workstations will have as initial application aire.exe. For all other workstations desktop.exe must be used, which soon are customized as Production, Administration, etc.

5.2.11 Skin

Define el Skin o entorno gráfico para cada usuario. Luego, cada usuario puede modificarlo.

Note: If you wants to define an unique graphic environment for each workstation, and that the users cannot change it, you can delete in each workstation the skin that it doesn't need, leaving alone the used skin. The skin's folder is \AUDICOM\Skins.

5.2.12 Presets

It presents a group users with default settings according to each user's job.

5.2.13 Pop-up messages

When an user tries to carry out a non allowed action, an pop-up message will appear notifying the restriction. These messages disappear automatically lapsed some seconds, or clicking on them.



In this example the user tried to play from File Manager

5.3 Using AUDICOM on networks

We will continue with our example of 5 terminals and a Servant, connected through a network to peer-to-peer type Windows:

Each computer has access to local discs (that are physically in that computer) and discs of network (they are the discs of the other computer), to through of references UNC. After they detail the units that each terminal has, and if they are or not shared for other terminals.

Terminals AM, FM, Produccion, Noticias y Comercial:

- C: Not shared, partition dedicated to the operating system and AUDICOM files.
- D: Shared as read/write.

Server:

1-2-3-4-5-

- C: Not shared, partition dedicated to the operating system.
- D: Shared as read/write.
- E: Shared as read/write.

The drives for main storage are in the server. Remember that the AUDICOM installer creates the Windows user "AUDICOM". This is necessary in W2000 so that the terminals have access to each other.

5.3.1 Access between AUDICOM terminals (CyberPlay Editor; AutoDj Editor; InfoMusic-Prod)

Some AUDICOM modules (CyberPlay Editor; AutoDj Editor; InfoMusic-Prod) allows to work remotely with the data of others AUDICOM terminals. It is the case of a Production terminal viewing the database of an air terminal, or a CyberPlay Editor changing the programming for several Air terminals. All these modules have a drop-down menu called "Current terminal":

(default host)	-	Terminal actual
(default host) \\COPIADORA\Audicom \\SERVER\Audicom \\SERVER\W Word _update hosts	 <td>Nuevo</td>	Nuevo

This menu allows choosing between anyone of the AUDICOM active terminals. "Default host" always refers to the local workstation; unless the administrator of AUDICOM has redefined the default settings (AUDICOM.ini).

When this menu opens for the first time, the exploration of the network begins, in search of active terminals of AUDICOM. This operation can take a few seconds. The result is stored in a cache, being no delays in the later accesses. In order to update the terminals, select the option "_update hosts..."

5.3.2 Audio files and database

- Music and the presentations will be stored in the Servant.
- Each air terminal will locally have all the commercial warnings (Spots), promotional, Base de Datos and the archives of programming (Log's and Pgm's). This way, in case that it fails the network, the air terminals will continue operating.

We will work with synchronous Data bases, that is to say, each air terminal has its own Data base, Programming works directly on the Air terminals. The organization of the archives explains in detail in the chapter "File layout".

5.3.2.1 How to register files

It will be necessary to enter to Base de Datos all music and the promotional ones. Once engravings, the archives move to the different terminals (or to the Servant) and soon are registered in Base de Datos according to corresponds.

The titles are recorded and published in the terminal of Production (in local discs). When they are ready to leave to the air, it is sent them to the terminal that corresponds according to is music, spots, etc. Also the tool Transfer de InfoMusic-Prod is possible to export registries between Data bases using.

Generally, the commercial warnings are not registered in Base de Datos. It can do it if it wishes it but it does not represent any advantage, unless it wants to assign a small fused time of among them.

It is desired to enter new a promotional one of the radio terminal FM.

- In the terminal of Production, the promotional file is recorded "Your there are elejido.wav to us"
- The file of publishes and it is completed to leave to the air.
- We opened Cases out Manager and we expanded to see it the second window.
- In the window of the right we selected from the Audio menu ' drivé terminal FM, to see single the folders of that terminal.
- In the window of the left we looked for the file "Your there are elejido.wav to us" and we move it towards FM (dragging it to the right window). If it wishes to copy it presses it Ctrl while it drags it.
- The file now is in terminal FM.
- In InfoMusic-Prod, we positioned ourselves in FM to work on Base de Datos of that terminal.
- We loaded the file from the button ' New, looking for it through Surroundings of Network so that the reference is in way UNC.
- We completed the corresponding fields and we kept the new title.
- The promotional one has been registered directly in Base de Datos of the FM terminal (it is not in A.M. nor in Production).

5.3.3 Making the program logs

Let us suppose that all the programming is generated from "the Commercial" terminal. We will have all the tools there to generate the guidelines of programming for both Air terminals. All the modules destined to the armed one of the programming guideline, have a pull-down menu to select on what terminal this working (Publishing CyberPlay; Publishing AutoDj; InfoMusic-Prod; Case out Manager).

The commercial scheduling is generated by means of the Admicom. One by each air terminal remembers that in our example we will have two facilities of Admicom. Each one has a commercial data base, with the data and warnings of each one of the clients of the radio. (see Traffic, Administration and Statistics) Traffic, Administration and Statistics). "ADMICOM A.M." will generate the commercial guideline (LOG's) for the A.M. terminal, whereas "ADMICOM FM" does the own thing for terminal FM.

If we wished to arm, for example, the musical programming for FM, we opened the Publishing CyberPlay and we positioned ourselves in FM. we will be seeing the archives of programming of that terminal (\\FM\C\AUDICOM\Log and \\FM\C\AUDICOM\Pgm). If we generated new archives, they will keep directly in terminal "FM".

Consider that when it inserts titles to the Publishing CyberPlay from Cases out Manager or Infomusic, these modules must be placed IN the TERMINAL for which we are creating the programming. Otherwise, we can program by error a title that is not available for that terminal.

In the same way we come with Publishing AutoDj. The formats generated for the AutoDj Blocks keep in the file autodj.ini, in each Air terminal. In order to create formats for FM, we must select that terminal in the menu to see and publish the FM formats (\\FM\C\AUDICOM\autodj.ini).

5.3.4 Files

The location of the audio files must be designed from the outset and be respected by all users AUDICOM. Now we give our recommendation on where to store audio files on the network. To do this we consider the CLASS file, ie, if music files, promotional, commercial, etc.

5.3.5 A single on-air terminal

When there is a single terminal Air, it is normal that all files are located in the PC Air. They are generated from the terminal Production always working on local disks. Once the files are ready to be released into the air, they are entering the database (in production) and then transferred to the Air Terminal, through InfoMusic-Prod. When titles are exported from InfoMusic-Prod, files are copied to the PC Air, so it will be back in production. You can keep all the duplicate in both terminals for security audio, or delete the songs from the albums production. You should always keep copies of the files of the radio art, ads, etc..., Since the disk space they occupy very small compared with music and disaster are more difficult to recover if you do not have the suitable backings.

NOTE

Remember that ALL folders containing audio files MUST be within \ AUDICOM \ Audio, in order to be recognized by AUDICOM. All folders located outside \ AUDICOM \ Audio are ignaradas by AUDICOM.

5.3.6 Several on-air terminals

In this case, if the various air terminals need to share files, it is not desirable to have copies of them in each terminal; therefore arises here the use of a network with dedicated audio server. You can also set the system to one of the air terminals operate as both server (See "Network Installations"). When several air terminals the following is recommended:

- The songs files are stored in the terminal operating as a server.
- Files promotional, filling special files (Fills) and general artistic notices, should have them repeated each air terminals. Thus the system can continue operating with local files in case of network failure.

The distribution of files to each terminal blocks from the terminal Production by File Manager modules and InfoMusic-Prod.

In our example network, all the music is stored on the server. Once the files are there, enter from production to the appropriate air terminal.

Remember that there should be folders with the same name in different network terminals.

SECTION 6

6.1 iRDS streaming coder

6.1.1 Overview

<u>.</u>			iRDS	ł	+ -	
iRDS				IRDS 1	0	
Status Public st	ream iLink stream	xLink stream	Instant Messaging	User web page	FTP update	TCP metadata
Left: Right: iLink signal:	0 bps DDD Mezcla estéreo (0 bps DDD (default audio de	Realtek High	De			
Events:						
18:39:05 Inician	do refresco de licenc	ias.				
Start			Help			Close

"AUDICOM i-RDS" manages the streaming of the program signal. Connecting to Streaming Server, and providing the encoded signal for distribution to listeners online.

The i-RDS can encode the audio simultaneously in two different qualities. There is a lower quality encoding used to serve the listeners of Internet, we call public. And another of high quality to make links between radio stations, which we called iLink.

Both audio signals encoded by IRDS contents imbibed information (metadata). In the case of public stream to listeners information "Name" and "Interpreter" of the song is included. This provides the same information as the RDS system, but on the website of the station.

The iLink high quality signal is accompanied by sync information, allowing the playback of local events with more than the split second accuracy. Making the experience of a repeater looks so lived like a really programming live from each city in a chain of stations. The commercials make references to the region, as well as all the promos for the station, including weather information corresponds to each of the remote cities of the radio network.

6.1.2 Public streaming

IRDS generates audio data encoded in Windows Media Audio (streaming WMA) and passes through the port 8080 (default). Not only transmits audio, but sends information "Artist" and "Title" of each song. This information appears in the player.

The streaming is not send directly to end users, but requires a STREAMING SERVER that provide this service. This server is in charge for distributing the streaming from the radio to the end users. The number of users who can download the signal depends on the characteristics of hired server. Check with your ISP.

Next, the "Public stream" screen. To enable the public streaming check the box "Public signal". If this box is unmarked, then the streaming is not encoded.

<u>8</u>		iRDS		÷ –		×
iRDS			îRDS 1	0		
			Flash msg			
Status Public stream iLink stream	xLink stream	Instant Messaging	User web page	FTP update	TCP me	tadata
Public signal: Server address (empty act as server): www.alsolnet.com		ort: 3080				
User: myRadio myPasswor	d					
Publishing point: reflector:8080						
User address: mms://www.alsolnet.com/reflector:808	30					
Audio source: Mezcla estéreo (Realtek High De	~	Refresh				
Profile:						
Audicom 32Kbps		× [Update			
Events:						_
18:39:05 Iniciando refresco de licencia 18:39:08 Refresco de licencias conclui						
Start		Help			Close	2

On air title: Artist and title of the currently playing item. Appears on the player listener.

Flash msg: Allows enivar an instant message, which will appear in the player software every listener.

Public signal: Enables transmission of streaming to the server for retransmission to the listeners.

Server address/Port: Enter the URL address and port of the server transmission streaming. If 'Server address' is blank, i-RDS can act as a server, ie access another computer can connect directly for streaming. This option is reserved only for test transmissions and is not used to supply audio to listeners. To stream via Internet should hire a provider of streaming audio.

Publishing point: This field is only visible if you have entered an address server. Name is an identifier of the transmission, a part of the address access to a specific audio streaming on the server. It can be anything that identifies the station. It can not contain spaces. For example FM102 or Radio_Cultura.

User address: Here i-RDS automatically generates address streaming access to the public, according to the information in the fields above.

For example:

mms://www.streamnow.alsolnet.com:8080/AUDICOM. This information is used by the web designer to set the audio player on the site of the radio.

If you do not enter an address streaming server in the "Server address" field; "User address" field automatically detects and displays the external IP address computer, ie the IP that allows access to that PC from outside the LAN. Clicking the REFRESH button this field is updated. The first field (mms :/ / AIR 8080) shows the direction of access to streaming but using the name of the PC on the network instead of the external IP, and is only for access the streaming from another terminal on the local network.

Audio source: The encoded audio is taken from an external audio input , since Full program signal (microphones, PCs, telephone calls) is required. In the case of transmission to the public, should take the processed signal sent to air, directly from the output of a tuner or the audio output of the audio processor . In some cases a second processor intended for public Internet signal is used.

Profile: The streaming audio is encoded in WMA (Windows Media Audio). The rate bits per second (kbps) determines the quality of audio transmission. Rates of 48 and 64 kbps are standard values. When choosing the bit rate, consider the bandwidth provided by the streaming server. Costs for these services vary depending on required bandwidth. The equation: quality vs. number of listeners is an important item to consider. As the bandwidth of the server is typically fixed, a higher bit rate, fewer listeners will be able to connect simultaneously. For details, consult your streaming provider.

6.1.2.1 Streaming using AAC PLUS over Icecast server

If you require transmitting to Icecast servers, you must use an external encoder and link to AUDICOM metadata to transmit the names of the songs and performers. The RDS AUDICOM module generates a text file (TXT) which dumps the song information being broadcast. The path to this file is defined in the encoder, so take this information and add to streaming audio.

We recommend using the software 'EdCast' to encode the streaming. In addition, you will need the AAC codecs. Please refer in the AUDICOM forum at folloing link: <u>http://www.audicom.com.ar/index.php?option=com_kunena&Itemid=67&func=view&catid=4&id=62#63</u>).

- 1- Once the encoder is installed and sending to the streaming server, configure the i-RDS info.
- 2- Verify that the installed version of AUDICOM is 8.322 or higher.
- **3-** In the group of icons 'Start> Programs> Startup' create a link to EdCast so that it runs every time Windows starts.
- 4- Finally, configure RDS to store the information of song titles in a text file called 'shoutcast.txt' and then set the Encoder to once every 2 seconds to read that file and add that information in the audio stream. To do this, set up as shown in the following image:

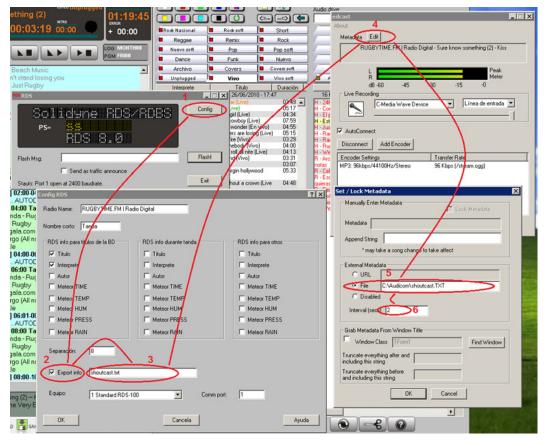


image taken from www.AUDICOM.com.ar

It's done. When playing the stream on the Internet with Windows Media Player (or equivalent software), the names of the songs will be either the name of the radio station (depending on how you have configured the RDS).

6.1.2.2 How to listen the streaming

The listener access to streaming audio through the web site of the radio. Responsible for development of the website must configure an audio player with parameters according streaming server hired.

Generate the web page from IRDS

As an alternative for those who need a quick and simple solution, IRDS generates a basic web page with an embedded audio player, with which you can publish, in seconds, streaming audio on the web. Later in this chapter, this function is detailed.

6.1.3 Using a streaming to link radio stations

ILink signal enables the transmission of high quality streaming to establish links "point to point." ILink signal involves audio streaming and sync commands, which will be interpreted by AUDICOM at the receiving (remote) station to manage regional scheduling.

iRDS allows direct connection of up to 5 remote terminals without the need for a Web Server. If you needs to link more remote terminals, a streaming server will be necessary.

<u>ð</u>	iRDS		÷ _	
iRDS		IRDS 1	0	
Status Public stream iLink stream xLink st	ream Instant Messaging	User web page	FTP update	TCP metadata
✓ iLink signal: Server address (empty act as server): www.server.com User: usuario password	Port: 8080			
Publishing point:				
play				
iLink address: mms://www.server.com/play Audio source: (default audio device) V Profile:				
Audicom 48Kbps	~	Update		
Events: 18:39:05 Iniciando refresco de licencias. 18:39:08 Refresco de licencias concluido.				
Start	Help			Close

iLInk signal: Check this box you enables the HQ streaming to link remote stations.

Server address/Port: Usually this field remains empty. Is only needed when you use a Streaming Server to deliver audio to several repeaters. Default port is 8081.

iLink address: This is the address that repeaters must use to access to iLink master signal generated by iRDS.

Audio source: The audio is taken from an external audio input, since iLink must encode the PGM signal (mics, AUDICOM computers, phones, etc.). Choose from menu the input device in where the PGM audio signal si connected.

Profile: The bitrate defines the audio quality. 128 kbps is the minimum value recommended to link stations.

To check iRDS streaming from other terminal of the LAN (using default values):

open Windows Media Player go to File > Open URL

to check the public streaming enter: **mms://computer-name** or **http://computer-name** (field User address), in this example the default port 8080 is used.

to check the i-Link streaming enter mms://computer-name:8081 or http://computername:8081 (field iLink address)

6.1.3.1 xLink: realtime link

The **'xLink'** mode generates a stream containing **only the metadata**. It is used when it is required that a repeater station to transmit without delay. In this case, the repeater computer is in the same building as the headend, with which is linked via LAN using iLink (xLink in the headend, the repeater station iLink). The audio signal is sent to the repeater PC using a physical connection of audio (analog or digital, using a sound card connected to the computer). The repeater receives the audio signal directly to an audio input, and receives metadata via LAN, and replaces the ads and artistic accordingly. The audio generated by the repeater is transmitted to the transmission plant using a real-time link.

<u>6</u>	iRDS		÷ –	×
iRDS		îRDS 1	0	
		Flash msg		
Status Public stream iLink stream	xLink stream Instant Messaging	User web page	FTP update	TCP metadata
Enable xLink server				
Port: 8088				
Connections: 0				
xLink address: xlink://AIRE2	1			
Events:				
18:39:05 Iniciando refresco de licencia 18:39:08 Refresco de licencias concluio				
Start	Help			Close
	Marine Marine			

6.1.3.2 How to receive the audio the remote station

In the (regional) remote station, the iLink signal is received by AUDICOM Multicast through a module called 'iLink'. The configuration of this module is detailed in the next section of this chapter.

Moreover, the regional station requires having certain program material to manage scheduling, ie for replacing commercial breaks and cuts header identifiers (IRDS) by others for the region.

6.1.4 iRDS WEB player

Listeners plays the streaming from a website-based player. The webmaster must add this feature to the web site of the radio station. For easy start, iRDS can generate a basic web site player. This web-based player will use the parameters entered in the section "Public signal". With this parameters, is possible to create the web player using the following interface:

<u>8</u>				iRDS		+ -	
iRDS					IRDS 1	0	
Status Public	stream	iLink stream	xLink stream	Instant Messaging	User web page	FTP update	TCP metadata
Title: Subtitle: Title color: Text color: Page color: Logo: Volume: Play controls: Feedback email: Email text:	My Radii La radio dRe dGr. logo.jpg 50 True Pedi tu t	online ad eam		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	My Rad		
Events: 18:39:05 Inici 18:39:08 Refr			uido.	Generate			Upload
Start	10		-	neip			Close

6.1.4.1 Publish the iRDS web player

To upload the web player you needs a web hosting provider, and know the account information (name and password). Hosting account information are entered by pressing "UPLOAD" button, and the web page generated by iRDS will be uloaded to Internet.

Users can access to iRDS web-player entering:

http://dominio_de_su_sitio_web_/AUDICOM/player.htm I.e.: http://www.radioeter.com/AUDICOM/player.htm

6.1.5 FTP Update

This function dumps the metadata relating to the title currently playing to an XML file on an FTP folder. This information is used to automate information on the website of the radio.



6.1.6 TCP Metadata

This function transmits the metadata playback through a port on the local network. This information may be used by third party applications and services.

The "Data format" field allows the transmitted parameters that are entered in <>, separated by commas, as shown below. The options are:

<TITLE> <ARTIST> <BLOCK> <CLASS> <STYLE>

The information comes from AUDICOM data base, whith the exception of <BLOCK> that show the type of content on-air (AutoDJ; Live; Spots).

An example for this string can be:

NP=<BLOCK>,<ARTIST>,<TITLE>,<CLASS>

Which generate sentences like the following ehan a son is on the air.

NP=AutoDJ,KATY PERRY,Unconditionally,Musica

And like this when the spot 'Publi Banda Ancha.mp4' is on the air:

NP=Batch,,Publi Banda Ancha,

To subscribe to messages, initiate a TCP connection to port 8090 of the computer where the "IRDS" service runs (PC air, unless it is configured to work on a dedicated server).

2	iRDS		↔ –		×
Publi Banda Ancha		îRDS 1			
Status Public stream iLink stream x	Link stream Instant Messaging	Flash msg User web page	FTP update	TCP m	netadata
✓ Enable TCP publishing		osci neb page	in apoute		
Port: 8090	Udp Inp	ort: 784			
Connections: 1					
Data format: NP= <title>,<ARTIST>,<BLOCK></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>l</td><td>Jpdate</td></tr><tr><td>Last Packet: 17:12:32
NP=Publi Banda Ancha,,Batch</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Events:
17:08:29 TCP metadata server Active.
17:08:30 Iniciando refresco de licencias
17:08:33 Refresco de licencias concluid
17:12:19 LIVE:
17:12:24 TCP metadata client connects
17:12:32 New title: Publi Banda Ancha</td><td>s.
Io.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Start</td><td>Help</td><td></td><td></td><td>Clos</td><td>se</td></tr></tbody></table></title>					

6.2 iLink - transporting audio and linking remote stations

With an appearance similar to CyberPlay the iLink recreates single and continuing air schedule. iLink is only an informative display, since when AUDICOM operates mode iLink, audio program is repeated from header (master) station, with the exception of commercial breaks (green blocks) and the identification spots emitted by the master, which are automatically replaced by their local equivalents.

The information displayed by iLink module is the scheduling loaded at the master station. iLink module uses this information to manage the regional scheduling, switching between 'remote' and 'Local' audio.

The iLink control is not only able to link via the Internet to a remote header, but also allows the replacement of commercials breaks of variable length in exactly; filling the time differences (when the break length at master stations is higher that regional break) with music, promos and fills-cuts

This control also replaces all artistic spots coming from the master station by those spots that fit the local content of each remote station. This replacement is done in real time and is transparent for the audience. To replace header-files, local-files with the same length are used.

An advanced foldback system is activated in case that Internet connection failure prevents playback the streaming. In this case, the iLink starts playback of automated music segment, with a predefined criteria (AutoDj). The AutoDJ template is set for

Tarde P Iunes05		02:2	
Local		Rem	ote
15:20:45	00:03	04 ESTAS PISADOR OFF	
15:20:48	18:43	lunes02	
15:39:31	00:29	DISCOPLUS	
15:40:00	00:18	1CALIGARI	
15:40:18	00:15	TRAPITO VERANO 2008	
15:40:33	00:26	MARCIN HOTEL	
15:40:59	00:15	COVELIA 5	
15:41:14	00:31	ESTILO ARTE	
15:41:45	00:43	TELPIN LARGA DISTANCIA	
15:42:28	00:19	CHEEKY	
15:42:47	00:06	04 ESTAS PISADOR OFF 2	
15:42:53	18:09	lunes03	
16:01:02	00:14	PIN_04 aire puro	
16:01:16	18:04	lunes04	
16:19:20	00:21	AUTORADIO RAUL	
16:19:41	00:26	ACTUAL	
16:20:07	00:23	REVISTA 3 6 5 2008	
16:20:30	00:25	KILLAMET 2008	
16:20:55	00:25	1 CITAR	
16:21:20	00:03	04 ESTAS PISADOR OFF 2 i	
16:21:23	15:39	lunes05	-
, Playing.			

each hour of the day, making the interruption experience less traumatic as possible. Also local commercial break still on-air according to the scheduling.

The Internet connection is constantly monitored. When the connection resumes, iLink awaits the end of the current song and returns to the normal operation.

For receive the iLink signal from master station, you don't needs to make special settings. Slave PC (repeater) must meet the following requirements: AUDICOM 8 Multicast installed and a Wideband Internet access.

6.2.1 iLink output device

iLink will play the incoming streaming using the **output device assigned as default for Windows.** so, to change the iLink output device, the Windows default output must be changed.

6.2.2 Using iLink in CyberPlay Editor

At the slave (repeater) station, an iLink block is programed to define the schedule segment to connect with header station. This is done within the scheduling file (PGM) using CyberPlay Editor.

You can create a single iLink segment for the whole day, or to make several iLink blocks to link to the head at different times. The iLink block is similar to other types of AUDICOM blocks (Live, AutoDj, Satellital). Block is created through the wizard "Magic Programming", choosing the option "iLink Block".

STEP 1						
ĺ	Welcome to the MagicProgrammi 😵 🗾 🏹					
	What kind of program block do you want?					
	C Live program Block / Programa en vivo					
	C AutoDJ Block / Programa musical automatico					
	ILink block / Programa via streaming					
	C Satellite Filled Block / Prog. de relleno satelital					
	C Satellite Slave Block / Prog. esclavo de satelite					
	C Exact time / Inclusion especial					
	C Direct sequence of titles					
	C External DJ					
	Continue Cancel					
STEP 2						
ĺ	Step 2 - Program's Atributes					

Step 2 - Program's Atri	ibutes
Program name:	iLink://190.247.72.000
From time:	0:00
To time:	24:00
Continue	Previous

Program name: Here you enter the URL address for access to streaming generated at master station. This URL is obtained iRDS module that runs on the PC header ('iLink address' field). Usually is the IP and port of the computer running AUDICOM Multicast at the master station.

Example: iLink://190.247.72.170:8081

(in red color the IP header, in blue the port used by the header computer).

If iRDS transmitted to a server instead of behaving as server, in "Program name" you must enter the server URL address.

Example: iLink://encoder.iviplanet.com/AUDICOM

From/to: Start time and end time for iLink block.

STEP 3: Not used. Press "Continue".

STEP 4

Step 4: Select the AutoDJ format								
Format:	AutoDj Demo AutoDj Jazz AutoDj Melodic AutoDj Pop AutoDj Rock	•						
ОК	F	Previous						

AutoDJ: It is the AutoDj format (automatic musical block) that iLInk will use when:

- a) The length of master commercial breack is longer than the regional breack. In this case the time difference is adjusted by programming songs.
- b) Internet connection fails. In this case iLink programmed music, and sent on-theair the regional commercials as they are scheduled, pending the re-connection to Internet.

Ideally, the styles involved in these blocks 'AutoDj' containing songs of varying lengths. This speeds up the time compensation. Furthermore, it should not use autoDJ of "induced mode" because if we force a sequence of styles Hits'80, Hits'90, Hits'00, etc. autoDJ not have the same ability to find songs with the exact length required, which if allowed to choose all the songs of those musical styles.

STEP 5: Not used. Press "Continue"

Bock command will be similar to the following:

/Block /00:00-24:00 /ILink="AutoDj Jazz" iLink://190.247.72.170:8080

You can make several "iLink" blocks at different schedules, to have different music styles for fill, according to the contents of each show transmitted by the header station.

6.2.2.1 Using iLink with xLink protocol

xLink protocol is used to generate a signal for a repeater with **no delay** (see 6.1.3.1 – Realtime Link). At the Master terminal **iRDS** generates a streaming that only contents the metadata, enabling the xLink mode. The terminal that works as "regional" receives the metadata via LAN and the audio signal by standard audio connections (analog or digital). The command iLink sentence used in "regional" terminal is like this:

/Block /08:00-14:00 /ILink="AutoDJTemplate" xLink://url/AudioDevice/input

Where:

- url: IP Address of iRDS server (with xLink enabled). Example: 192.168.0.50. Default port is 8088.
- AudioDevice: Name of audio device used to connect the audio signal. Example: Realtek Hight Definition Audio
- input: Input of audio device. Example: *Line input.*

The final sentence will be as follow:

/Block /08:00-14:00 /ilink="Latinos" xlink://192.168.0.50/Realtek Hight Definition Audio/Line input

6.2.3 Replacement of ads

During the iLink event, AUDICOM plays audio streaming from the header station. When header station plays a commercial break, iLink stopped streaming and playback a regional break. You must define the same number of breaks in the header station and local stations. If the amount of scheduled breaks do not match, iLink will behave as follows:

- If the number of breaks at the header is larger than the number of scheduled breaks in the local station, after playing all the regional breaks, iLink returns to the streaming and no more replacement take place. There will be no filler music or repeated regional commercials.
- If the number of breaks at the header is less than the scheduled breaks in the local station, the regional breaks surplus are ignored.

Regarding the duration of each commercial break, as usual is that the header pre-agreed duration of the commercial breaks. In case of discrepancies, the behavior of iLink is:

If the batch header is longer than the regional batch, iLink up the difference on the following basis:

Level-1: Try to complete with music the time remaining until the start of the next block. As we saw, the type of filler music is defined when creating the boque iLink.

When the selected song does not cover the exact, or if time does not find any songs (most likely with time differences of less than 3 minutes) iLink proceeds to compensate under Level-2.

Level-2: If the time difference could not be accurately covered with a song, iLink try to fill the remaining time with audios categorized as Class = PROMOS. One or more promos will be added depending on the time that has to be completed. If the remaining time of the batch is too small to place an additional artistic file (usually last more than 2 or 3 seconds) switches to Level-3.

Level-3: When remaining few seconds to fill and no music or promos are short, then the filling is made with audios Class = Fill. These audios are usually small 'arpeggios' (sounds / effects) duration between 0 and 5 seconds. The advantage of being sound effects is that it allows AUDICOM cut in case of need (although it is rarely necessary).

If the **header break is shorter than regional break**, iLink plays the whole regional break and returns to the streaming. It is desirable that this situation does not occur, since it happens the programming from header starts "truncated".

6.2.3.1 Using iLink with standard streaming

You can download a classic streaming. Such is the case of a header that does not have the AUDICOM system or retransmission of a radio broadcast via the Internet. For programming block 'iLink' proceeds as explained above, with the following exceptions:

Instead of acronym "iLink" will be used "mms".

Being a conventional streaming, no remote control commercial breaks. Will air on exact time as scheduled (LOG files).

6.2.4 Replacement of promotional cuts

You can define certain promotional cuts played by header station to be replaced by regional ones at the local station. I.e. When the header plays "101.1 FM transmits from London" in the repeater it is replaced by a cut saying "From Liverpool to the whole world...".

The files to replace, and regional cuts, are identified with a prefix defined by the user. Suppose that the header station transmits from the City of London and has a repeater in Liverpool. In London, all the cuts that identifies the radio (address, telephone, email, etc.) begin with "Lon_". In Liverpool, at the repeater, all cuts that begin with "Lon_" are replaced by local cuts, named with prefix "Liv_". Thus, when the header broadcast "Lons_identification-1" in Liverpool airs "Liv_identification-1."

In order to a file to be replaced, there must be a regional file with the same length. Tolerance is +/-0.5 seconds. If there is not a regional cut with equal length, the replacement is aborted.

NOTE

Only files sheduled and those played from Live Assist using the main channel (no in MIX mode) are replaced. If the header station plays an promotional cut over the music, it isn't replaced at the repeater.

6.2.4.1 Media files for replacement

The regional files for replacement are those promotional cuts to replace the programming header. These files should be saved in REPLACE folder (C:\AUDICOM\Audio\Replace).

Replacing files only occurs if the regional cut are of equal length to a header file to replace. Therefore you need to know the length of the promotional cuts used in the header station that should be replaced at the local station, and create at least one equivalent of equal length.

6.2.4.2 Replace commands

The file replacement are defined into iLink block using the following commend. Only one replacement command can be used into a iLink block.

/replace ORIGINAL=

replaces the file with name "ORIGINAL" by any file located at the folder REPLACE with same length.

/replace ORIGINAL*=

replace all files started with "ORIGINAL" by any file located at the folder REPLACE with the same length.

/replace ORIGINAL*=REPLACE

replace all files that starts with "ORIGINAL" by a file of same length with name LOCAL located in REPLACE folder.

/replace ORIGINAL*=REPLACE*

replace all files that starts with "ORIGINAL" by any file located in the folder REPLACE of same length and that starts with "LOCAL".

/replace ORIGINAL=REEMPLAZO

replaces the file with name "ORIGINAL" by a file with same length and name LOCAL.

For the replacement occurs, "REPLACEMENT" file must be of equal length as the "ORIGINAL" file. If the length does not match, it looks for any file in the REPLACE folder that match the length of the file "ORIGINAL". If any files match, replace is aborted. It is considered a tolerance of +/- 0.5 seconds

Example:

/replace Lon_*=Liv_*

all files that begin with Lon_ will be replaced by others whose first letters are Liv_ The asterisk in "Lon_*" defines that no matter the full name.

The above example limits the selection to those regional files started in "Lon_. This is the most used option because it allows only certain files can be used in determinated show. Remember that while only one replacement can be defined into an iLink block, different iLink blocks can be defined during the day, each with a different replace criteria.

If no file "Liv_" match with the length of the header file, iLink will search for any file with the same length (+/- 0.5 sec) in "Replace" folder. If no file of the same length, the replacement is aborted.

6.3 AUDICOM WEB Tools

Integration into a single platform for many activities a radio station, has been a priority for Solidyne, making AUDICOM-9 is the first product that integrates the full life cycle of a radio station. No matter the size of the medium, be it small, medium or a big multimedia, it is necessary to work efficiently, quickly and neatly. For this we have incorporated remote access from the Internet, so that a speaker simply changing tab in your web browser can go from the cover of a newspaper, to participate in a chat with the crew. A producer, similarly, you can type in a web whiteboard details on a note that is generating.

6.3.1 Access

The WEB tools are available in versions AUDICOM 9 "Multicast", "HD Video" and "HDTV". On setup, the AUDICOM installer launches the "AStart" application, which requests information for the identification and configuration of the station and the AUDICOM terminals. In Astart you must enter: the station name, the username and password, which will then be required to access the WEB tools panel (see software setup). Once created the WebTools account, you will receive a confirmation email that contains the data of the account. It is important to keep this email, you may need in the future.

Access to the "Web Tools" panel from any web browser, running on any operating system by entering the following address:

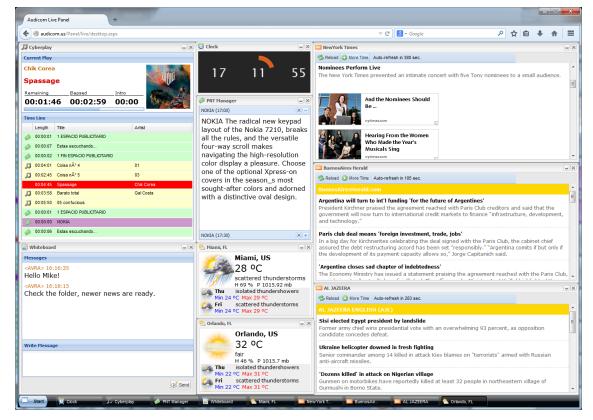
http://www.AUDICOM.us/Panel

A window to enter the user data will appear. These are set when AUDICOM installs.

🔒 Login							
Station Alias:	AVRA						
Username:	AVRA						
Password:	•••••						
Studio:	×						
	C Login						

6.3.2 Live Panel

Live Panel features a drop-down menu in the lower left corner, from which launched the WEB applications. You can change the location of the windows on the screen, and in some cases its size. An example of the panel with all visible features:



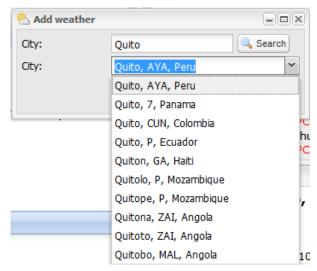
6.3.3 CyberPlay

DG	/berplay			_ ×
Curr	ent Play			
Chi	k Corea	L. C.		
Sp	assag	e		
Ren	naining	Elapsed	Intro	ACC AL
00	0:01:4	6 00:02:5	9 00:0	0
Time	e Line			
	Length	Title		Artist
	00:00:01	1 ESPACIO PUBLICITAR	10	
	00:00:07	Estas escuchando		
	00:00:02	1 FIN ESPACIO PUBLICI	TARIO	
Л	00:04:01	Coisa nº 4		01
Л	00:02:45	Coisa n° 5		03
	00:04:45	Spassage		Chik Corea
Л	00:03:58	Barato total		Gal Costa
Л	00:05:50	05 confucious		
	00:00:01	1 ESPACIO PUBLICITAR	10	
9	00:00:00	NOKIA		
	00:00:06	Estas escuchando		

CyberPlay shows what happens in the terminal air: the current title, titles and played, and those to be broadcast. Each change introduced by the operator is reflected in real time. The information includes content from the main playlist (CyberPlay), auxiliary lists (PlayList Manager 1 and 2) and instant access keypads (Live Assist 1 and 2).

6.3.4 Weather

These windows display the weather data of a certain city. You can add the number of cities you want. To add a city, go to the "Live Panel" menu and select "LIVE Panel -> Add weather." In the popup window, enter the city and press search. If the city is found, the bottom menu is enabled, displaying the options that match your search. Choose a city from the menu and click "Save."



The new windows will appear on Live Panel



6.3.5 RSS contents

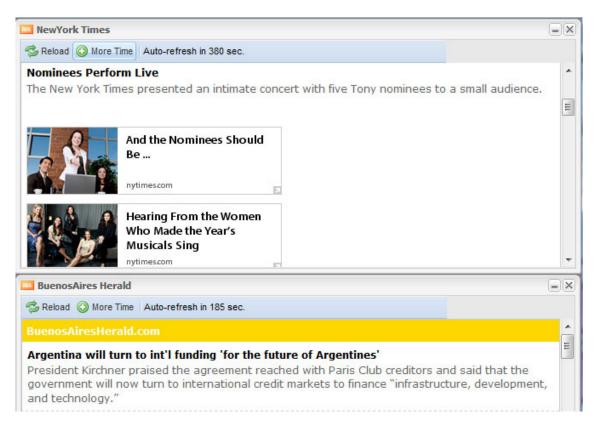
RSS technology allows WEB content with dynamic updating. To add a site, you need to copy the RSS link provided by the site web, usually available in the form of link or directly on the RSS icon. For example, the website of the news channel Telesur has an RSS icon in the upper right corner. In this case, the icon contains a link that must be copied (right click, "copy link").

www.telesurtv.net							
🦉 Personalizar vínculos 🛛	🐮 Windows Media	Mindows	🔊 Grooveshark - Listen	🛞 Nueva pestaña	🕓 Fuente Vladimir Script	Yee YouTube - Cabina de	NouTube - OYouTube
IDIOMA: PORTUGUÊS E	NGLISH					Enlace RSS -	
						0 hrs / Cuba: 20:00 hrs s / Argentina: 21:00 hrs	Buscar en el Sitio Busc
La Señ	al Informativa d	le América	Latina				

In the WEB Panel, go to "Start -> Live Panel -> Add RSS" and paste the link into the URL field:

ľ	Add RSS	
1	Name:	The Age
l	URL:	ds.theage.com.au/rssheadlines/top.xml
		Save

"Name" allows you to enter a name for to identify the windows content. We recommend to use short names. The name appears in the title bar of the RSS window. The RSS content will be displayed in a rezizable window.



"Update": A RSS windows updates its content every 10 minutes. A countdown shows the time remaining for the next update. This information is critical for broadcasters when reading information on the air, since when content is reloaded, they lose sight of the text for a few seconds. And if new content enters, the text is in a different position than he was. Pressing the "More time" button extends the time remaining for the next update.

6.3.6 Live reads

We call "live read" to the ads that do not appear as part of the commercial break, they are read live broadcasters. The "Live Panel" manages read ads, which are ruled by the commercial department (using the administration module Admicom).

Each notice appears in a popup window containing the text to be read. The windows remain on display until the announcer reads. Once read, the speaker closes that window. When this happens, the system records the time that announcement was read (time the window is closed) and generates a sound recording of that piece of the show. Thus AUDICOM takes a dynamic and effective control over on the air reading of each commercial was read.

PNT Manager	-×
NOKIA (17:00)	×-
NOKIA The radical new key layout of the Nokia 7210, b all the rules, and the versat four-way scroll makes navigating the high-resolut color display a pleasure. Ch one of the optional Xpress- covers in the season_s mos sought-after colors and add with a distinctive oval desig	ion ioose on st orned
NOKIA (17:30)	X +

6.3.7 Chat room

The board functions as an internal CHAT room, which keeps communicated to all the team. The texts published here are visible for all users connected.

6.3.8 Remove items from panel

To remove items from WEB Panel, go to "Start -> Settings". Icon to right lets remove that item from the panel.

🌽 Settings 📃 🔍		
Stored Windows		
🤣 Reload		
	Name 🔺	
RSS	AL JAZEERA	0
RSS	BuenosAires Herald	\bigcirc
8	Mexico City, DF, Mexico	
8	Miami, FL	٢
RSS	NewYork Times	0

6.3.9 File Manager

This powerful tool allows you to transfer files directly to a computer at the studios of radio. From an airport or a bar with WiFi access, you can transfer an audio file which will be in a few minutes available for the operator.

NOTE for the Network Manager: Using the Web File Manager and the facility for use Web Tools AUDICOM tools from outside the station requires port forward the range 777 to 780, to the LAN IP of the on-air computer. Remember that on-air a computer must be assigned a fixed IP address (DHCP disabled) for this redirection is successful. Finally, remember to set the IP to work properly, it must be less than the value of the IP-Base of DHCP Server assigned on the router.

6.3.10 Mail-link, remote news

This capability allows users to send emails with audio attachments to the AUDICOM terminals. Simply send the mail to: nombreDeLaEmisora@AUDICOM.us and attach the file you wish to send.

In this way a journalist can record an interview using a Samrtphone, and then send it via email to the radio station equipped with AUDICOM 9. The attachments are transferred to a folder audio AUDICOM 9 (default AUDICOM sends a confirmation email to the journalist once the file has been transferred to the audio server).

Additionally, the subject of the email can contain the name of the folder where the audio should be stored (optional) and finally, the station can set up a keyword that must be placed in the message body (optional) to restrict sending audios by unauthorized persons.

6.3.10.1 Mail-Link

The Mail-Link uses the address "alias" of the issuer, as defined during installation (AStart assistant) and "@ AUDICOM.us" server, so that the e-mail will always be:

alias@AUDICOM.us

The 'alias' shown in AUDICOM screen next to the name of the radio, between parentheses. In the example of image alias is "alexfm". So the Mail-Link address will be **alexfm@AUDICOM.us**



If the address was not created, you must use 'AStart' to complete the data (Home -> AUDICOM -> AStart or directly C: \ AUDICOM \ Astart.exe).

The mail can be sent either from a PC, a laptop or an smarthpone. The device does not require any special configuration. Only the e-mail Mail-Link is required to send the attachment.

6.3.10.2 Files and Folders

Mail sent to the Mail-Link address must contain only one file attachment, in. Mp3. At the station, AUDICOM Web Tools receives the mail and copy the attached file to a folder and is ready to be aired.

You can specify the destination folder by entering the name of an existing folder in the SUBJECT of the mail. For example: REPORTS. In this case, the audio will be copied to the REPORTS folder. If the subject contains a text that does not correspond to any folder or is blank, the file drops on the default folder called eMail

6.3.10.3 How to automate the emission

AUDICOM Web Tools must be running on the station, to receive mail and copy the audio to the appropriate folder. The received audio can be played on-air automatically in several ways:

- Audio file can be scheduled for a certain time, using an ExactTime.
- Audio file can be issued immediately, interrupting the main PlayList.

You can include presentation and closing cuts, "chained" to the news so if the report fails, the entire sequence is canceled.

/Block /07:00-12:00 /Live /Exacttime /007:45 ;Breacking news @Opening @report-<dd><mm><aaaa> @Closing

In the above example, a micro programmed with a report that will be issued to 07:45. Note that the file uses a "metaName", so that part of the file name will be, in this case, the current

date (report-14032013.mp3). Thus this audio file will only be issued that day. If the next day there is no new report, the entire block will be canceled being that items are chained (@)

To include more than one audio on the same day, simply add the time in the file name, keeping 'metaName' to date.

/Block /07:00-12:00 /Live /Exacttime /07:30 ;Bracking news @Openign @report-730-<dd><mm><aaaa> @Closing

/Exacttime /08:30

;Bracking news @Openign @report-830-<dd><mm><aaaa> @Closing

/Exacttime /09:30

;Bracking news @Openign @report-930-<dd><mm><aaaa> @Closing

/Exacttime /10:30

;Bracking news @Openign @report-1030-<dd><mm><aaaa> @Closing

In the example, four audios ruled with a different name are observed:

report-730-14032013.mp3, report-830-14032013.mp3, report-930-14032013.mp3 and report-1030-14032013.mp3

For more information on Special Inclusion blocks, see ExactTime in Chapter "Scheduling"

If the Mail-Link should go on-the-air immediately, you need to use another AUDICOM tool called 'NEWS'. This application runs in background and monitors an audio folder. When a file drops into that folder, 'NEWS' emerge to disrupt air playlist and insert the audio received. The main playlist does not stop abruptly, NEWS waits for the current title ends. In addition, you can define cuts for opening and closing.

In this case use 'metanames' is not necessary, since the audio NEWS files that have already been cast. Take special care with the configuration of the destination folder. NEWS can be configured to use the default folder for 'Mail-Link', or you can create a folder for this purpose. In this case the reporter should NOT forget to include the name of the folder in the SUBJECT of the mail.

For details on use and configuration, see NEWS in "Scheduling -> Manage News"

Note that ease of Mail-Link to address attached to different folders; combines the modes described above, with a fixed schedule ruled audios and folders for breaking news that will begin airing immediately even when the radio is automated.

6.3.11 WebTools administration

The administration panel is used to create, delete or modify users and assign their access rights. It is also used to manage advanced settings, such as the case of multiple stations belonging to a multimedia, and managing multiple terminals on the same station. When the user WebTools is created in the installation process AUDICOM (Astart), the WebTools server also creates a default administrator user.

The 'media' or 'media group' is the name of the entity or organization that contains two or more stations. For example, the media group "National Radio" can contain. "AM Nacional" "Nationa Rock!" National Folk", etc. In the case of a media group, the name of 'media group' will be used to access the Administration Panel of AUDICOM WebTools. Remember that you receive this information by e-mail when set the stations (usually on AUDICOM installation, by AStart assistant).

If the station is autonomous (does not have a 'media group'), media group will only contain that "station", and the name to access the Administration Panel is the alias of the station followed by '-admin'. The default password is the same as defined for that user.

To access the Administration Panel please contact the distributor.

Both the administrator user name (alias) and password can be modified. If you do, be sure to write down the new data (a good procedure is to forward the original email AUDICOM WebTools to your email, detailing the changes).

By accessing the Admin Panel, you will see a menu with the following options:

Media Settings Station Terminals Users

6.3.11.1 Media settings

Clicking "Edit" you can change the station name, its alias, password, and email contact. Remember the alias and password are used to access the Administration Panel

http://www.audicge	r/default.aspx +	
Audicom Web Tools - ww		<u>ר</u> ≫ ≡
Media Exit		
☑ Edit General		
*Alias:	AVRA-admin	
Name: Password: Email:	AVRA RADIO winteriscoming	
Email:	Save	

6.3.11.2 Stations

It allows to change the data for each station.

To view the existing stations, press "Search".

To view the Station settings, select it and click on "View". A window will show the information and the existing users for this station:

http://www.audicger/	default.aspx +) X
e e www.audicom.us	/ConfigMa 🤜 😋 🚺	▼ Google	۶»	
Audicom Web Tools - www	v.audicom.com.ar			
Media Exit				
Config Media 🙁 Stations	×			
🔍 Search 📑 New 📝	Edit 📘 Delete			
General				
Name:	Test broadcaster			
*Alias:	Huargo-FM			
*NotificationEmail:				
Audio-Mail Password:				=
Media Users				11
📄 New 🌌 Edit 📑 D)elete			
User		Air Username	_	
Eddar Stark (AVRA)		DJ Ned		
🔀 Cancel	Save			-

Click on "Edit" to change the information or to add users. New users are added from main menu in the option "Users".

6.3.11.3 Terminals

On each Station, it is possible define multiple terminals. This allows, in a Station with two or more Studios, determine which Studio you want to access. When an Station has defined two or more ON-AIR terminals, the login screen will require for:

- Station
- User name
- Password

adding the option "STUDIO", to choose the ON-AIR terminal.

6.3.11.4 Users

This option allows to create new users. Once a new user is create, it must be added to one or several Stations, from the options 'EDIT' of each Station.

6.4 AudiCast

6.4.1 Overview

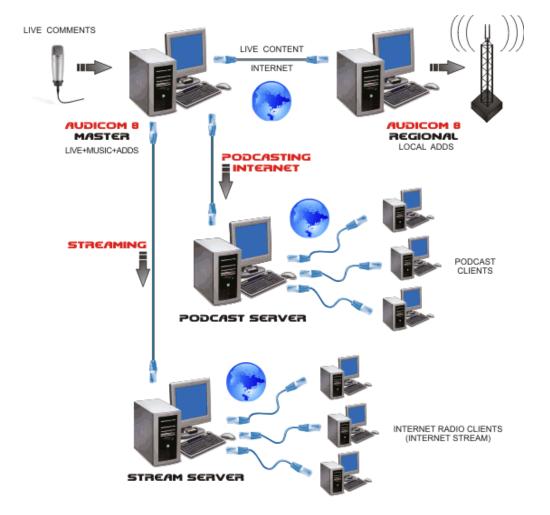
Had heard much talk of the Podcast, but it is clear that the term means. POD is a generic term to call a portable audio player (this is an iPod, a cell phone, or MP3). BROADCAST As concerns the distribution of audio / video programs in the form of a wide audience. Therefore, podcast is the distribution of programs and content in portable MP3 players on demand. Here is an example of real PodCast with AUDICOM 8.

Control completely automates AudiCast the three stages in the creation of a radio podcast. First of all, is responsible for recording the program that plays MP3 from the promo for opening the program to publish, until now that the audio file of the farewell program. In this way, AudiCast a single MP3 audio file for each program that has the radio station on the day.

These audio files are then transferred to a server for Internet publication as they are generating. Once audio files have been uploaded to the server, AudiCast is responsible for creating a link on the website of the station to which listeners can learn to program it, and if you want to download to your portable audio. Or they may decide to hear the program directly from the web, but at the time of day most convenient for them.

This new technological revolution of the content on demand, putting control in the listener. Since this time I decided that you want to listen to their favorite radio program. AUDICOM 8 makes publishing a podcast in a simple, automated task!

Having recorded all programs of a station, allows the production department to schedule iterations of a successful program, or simply cover vacations a talent of the station. Additionally, these recordings provide automatic 'tapes witness' for those media that have a policy to safeguard all discharges to air.



6.5 General diagram

SECTION 7

ADMICOM: Traffic and ads

7.1 Station settings

Admicom manages the ad scheduling for one or more radio stations (version AUDICOM Multicast). Each station has a general configuration that defines the advertising time and the general pattern of commercials batches.

When opening the application, the Admicom desktop appears empty. From the menus the user access the different options.

7.1.1 Station

(Stations Settings -> Station) Here is the information about the station. By default there are one station called "Demo".

					-					- 0 X
S	tation Config	Commerc	ial Config	Spot Programming	Reports	Help	Exit			
У	Spo	t		Generate		Statio	'n	×		•
E	🔍 Search 🗔	New 🍃	Edit 🗔 Del	lete				_		
	Code		Radio							
	Name		Radio DEM							
1	Max. Break Tir	me (s)		(10.0 minutes)				1		
	Output Path		C:\Audicom							
	Audio Path		C:\Audicom	-						
	Air log path		C:\Audicom	\air						
	Image File									
						8	Cancel	🔚 Save		
	_								_	
8	aire-1									

7.1.1.1 Station information

Code: identification code or abbreviation for the station name. It supports up to 10 alphanumeric characters (i.e. AM1030).

Name: Is the real name of the radio. i.e. "Radio América"

Max advertising time: Sets a time limit for the advertising scheduled per hour. Usually the limit of advertising per hour is regulated by laws, that differs in each country. When Admicom generates the commercial breaks, never exceeds this limit. If the number of ads ruled is over the limit of time, some ads will be rejected, according to its priority value.

Output path: Location of the folder in which .log files will be created, for the current station.

Audio path: Location of the folder containing the audio files (spots).

7.1.1.2 Basic controls

To search an existent station press "Search"

To change the information of the current station, press "Edit"

To add a station, press "New" (only available at Multicast version).

To delete the current station, press "Delete". In order to delete a station, frist delete all ads programmed to this station; and the hole commercial break layout from "Station settings->Station". Remember that all commercial breaks for certain day can be deleted, and then use the function "Copy day" to copy this empty day to the others days.

7.1.2 Schedules

(Station setting -> Schedules) Here you define the schedules layout (the on-air time assigned to each commercial break) for each day of the week.

tation ay of week	Radio Monday	Radio DEMO 88.1	-	Edit	h	Station Day	и Сору у Сору		
atches Scher	dule Edit 🗔 Delete						Shows Schedule		
Time	Time Ref.	Tolerance (min)	Mix	Туре		~	Show	Time S	Time E
00:00	Start Time	3	No	Audio			Noticiero Central	07:00	08:00
01:00	Start Time	3	No	Audio		=	Primera Mañana	08:00	10:00
02:00	Start Time	3	No	Audio			Programa de Tarde	18:00	20:00
03:00	Start Time	3	No	Audio			Programa de la noche	20:00	22:00
04:00	Start Time	3	No	Audio					
05:00	Start Time	3	No	Audio					
06:00	Start Time	3	No	Audio					
06:30	Start Time	3	No	Audio					
07:00	Start Time	3	Yes	Audio					
07:30	Start Time	3	Yes	Audio		-			
							😮 Cancel 🔚	Save	

Station: Selects a radio station from a list (only available at Multicast version).

Weekday: Selects a day of the week to create or edit commercial breaks at differents hours of this day. To change the existent breaks press "Edit".

Copy Station: Copies the scheduling of commercial breaks from a station to another station (only available at Multicast version).

Copy day: Copies the scheduling of commercial breacks and/or the segments definition from the current day to one or more day a week.

7.1.2.1 Schedules

Here are defined all schedules for the selected day (menu "Week day"). To enable the edition of the current schedule, press "Edit". To add a schedule press "New". To change an existing schedule press "Change". In both cases the following windows appears:

Time	14:30
Time Ref.	Start Time 👻
Tolerance (min)	3
Spot Type	Audio 👻
	Allow mix line of business at break
	🔀 Cancel 🔚 Save

The time defined for each block can refer to the beginning or end of the commercial break.

Tolerance is used by the AUDICOM software to compensate the time when it works in automatic mode (AutoDJ). Tolerance implies, in minutes, how match later or earlier the commercials can be aired, respect to the time scheduled.

Mix 'Line of business': Defines whether the ads for the same line of business can share the commercial break, or are refused and relocated at other times. Including one or the other spot will be determined by their priorities for inclusion. A commercial break can accept two ads in the same line of business, only if you enable the option 'Mix Line of Business', but will not accept two occurrences of the same advertisement.

After enter the values, press "Save" to confirm the changes

7.1.2.2 Shows

Here certain radio shows are defined, by entering name, starting and ending time. This information is stored for the current selected Station. To enable the edition press the "Edit" button. Pressing "New" or "Change" button, the following window will appears:

					×
C 1	NOTI	Natioina C			
Show	NOTI	Noticiero C	entral		
Time Start	19:00				
Time End	20:00				
					 -
			8	Cancel	Save
				_	

Show: ID code and name of the radio show. You can type it or load it from a list (that shows all radio shows entered from "Station settings - Shows").

Start/End time: All commercials assigned to this radio show, will be included in this schedule segment.

Press "Save" to confirm the changes

7.1.3 Announcer

(Station Settings -> Announcer) Here you enter the name of announcers/locutors. This information facilitates the data load in the This speeds up the loading of information in the files of advertisements

Station Config	Commercial Config	Spot Programming	Reports	Help	Exit
Station	Comm	ertial Break	Speaker		
📑 🔍 Search 🗔	New 🍃 Edit 🗔 De	lete			
Code	Rossy				
Name	Rosa Elena Rod	ríguez			

Code: Identification code or abreviation for the announcer. Supports up to 10 alphanumeric characters.

Name: Full name.

Press "Save" to confirm the changes

7.1.4 Shows

(Stations Settings -> Shows) Enter, in generic terms, names of radio shows or segments, which are stored in the database Admicom. In this window you loads only the names of the shows, regardless of the time and station in which they are issued. The start and end time of each segment are defined in "Station Settings -> Schedules". This is because in Multicast systems, that manage multiple stations, the same show can be loaded at certain hour on the station "A" and at different time in the station "B".

Adds can be programed to be aired into certain radio show by choosing the name of the radio show from a list. An advantage of this method is that if the show changes the day or schedule of emission, all ads that were ruled for that show will be automatically relocated.

Station Cor	nfig Con	nmercial Config	Spot Programming	Reports	Help
	Speaker		Seach Speaker		Show
🕴 🔍 Search	n 🗔 New	🕞 Edit 🗔 De	elete		
Code		Mañana			
		Primera Mañan			

Code: Allows to enter a ID code or abreviation to the show name. Supports up to 10 alphanumeric characters.

Name: Full name of the segment.

Press "Save" to confirm the changes

7.2 Commercial settings

This section allows to define the customers categories, advertaising agencies, and define the commercial items

7.2.1 Customer categories

(Commercial settings -> Customer categories) A "Customer category" allows to differentiate audio contents like "Promotionals"; "Public welfare campaigns"; "Local ads"; "National ads"; etc. Each **category** corresponds to a **priority**, which is identified by a letter (A to Z). There can be two categories with the same priority.

Station Config	Commercial Config	Spot Programming	Reports	Help	Exit
Sei	ach Speaker	Show		Custo	omer C
🔍 Search 🗔	New 📄 Edit 🗔 De	elete			
Priority	L				
Code	Local				
Name	Local customer	5			7

For each new customer, is assigned a category, which defines the priority of the spots for that customer in the commercial breaks. If a client must schedule several ads with different priorities, it enters as an Agency.

Priority: Defines the priority for the customer categories.

Code: Identification code or abreviation for the category. Up to 10 alphanumeric characters.

Name: Full name of the category. For example: "Radio promos"

7.2.2 Ad agencies

(Commercial settings -> Ad agencies) This file allows to enter an Ad agency to the Admicom data base. An Ad Agency groups several customers.

-							
ſ							
	Station Config Com	mercial Config	Spot Programming	Reports	Help	Exit	
	Seach Spe	eaker	Show		Ad Ag	ency	×
	🕴 🔍 Search 🗔 New	🕝 Edit 🗔 De	elete				
	Code	ALA					
	Name	Admicom LA					
	Ad Agency Group	MGS	Meka Global Spots			۹ 📀	
	Tax ID	231122223333	29				
	Address	Tres de Febre	ero 10320				
	Phone						
	Contact						
	e-mail						
	Comments						

7.2.3 Commercial item

(Commercial settings -> Commercial items) Commercial items are defined by names like "Restaurant"; "Cell phones", "Hotels", "Supermarkets", etc. You need to enter a code or abbreviation for each commercial item (alphanumeric up to 10 characters).

To create a new commercial item, enter code and name into correspondent fields and press "Save" at the bottom of the window. As was explained in "Station settings", each schedule has defined if it accept or reject ads with the same item from different clients.

a						
Station Config	Commercial Config	Spot Programming	Reports	Help	Exit	
Sh	ow	Ad Agency		Line	of Business	×
🤇 🔍 Search 🗌	New 🍃 Edit 🗔 De	elete				
Code	TEC					
Name	Technology					
	🔲 Disable Reje	ecting campaigns with	same Line	of Busir	less	

As explained in "Setting the station", each commercial break has an attribute that defines whether the block supports the inclusion of commercial spots of the same commercial category. Although the commercial breaks reject ads from the same line of business; you can define certain business areas to be an exception to the rule, activating the "Disable rejecting campaigns whit same Line of Business". This is useful when you want to schedule more than one piece of the same item in the same batch, as for example promotional cuts own radio station.

7.2.4 Agency group

(Commercial Config -> Agency Group) An Agency Group lets you group Media Advertising Agencies, so that it is possible to follow a set of agencies. It is used when several advertising agencies belong to the same holding. The data required are similar to those required for the agencies.

Station Config	Commercial Config	Spot Programming	Reports	Help	Exit	
	gency	Line of Business	_	Ad Ag	ency Group	×
Search 🗔	New 🗔 Edit 🗔 De	lete				
Code	MGS				7	
Name	Meka Global Sp					
Tax ID	12123456789023					
Address	Rua Zarasa 123	4				
Phone	111 1111					
Contact	Anibal Smoke					
e-mail						
Comments	MGS agrupa a I Europa y EEUU.	as agencias "Meka" d	e Latinoan	nerica,		

7.2.5 Account executive

(Commercial config -> Account Executive) Sheet of sellers or "account executives". When a commercial campaign schedule, you can define that the seller negotiated, then generate reports on the operations of this seller.

	3						
	Station Config	Commercial Config	Spot Programming	Reports	Help	Exit	
l	Show	,	Line of Busines	5	Accou	unt Executive	×
I	Search 🗔 N	New 🗔 Edit 🗔 De	lete				
Į	Code	0022					
I	Name	John Snow					
l	Tax ID	271969852389					
l	Address	Las Casas 4588	- CABA				
l							
I	Phone	458806590					
I	e-mail						
I	Comments						
I							
I							

7.2.6 Pay method

(Commercial Config -> Pay method) Allows to define different pay methods.

Station Config	Commercial Config	Spot Programming	Reports	Help	Exit	
Line	e of Business	Account Executiv	e	Pay N	lethod	×
Search	New 🥃 Edit 🗔 De	lete		-		
Code	CRED					
Description	Credit card]	

7.2.7 Origin

(Commercial Config -> Origin) "Origin" is a label that allows grouping commercials and then make specific reports. For example, "Exchange", "government advertising", "Campaigns public good", "Our Vendors" are some of the names could adopt the "Origin" field.

7.3 Ad campaigns

This section allows entering customer records, define the scheduling of announcements, and generate the commercial schedule (.Log). To schedule a commercial spot, you need to have completed at least the following settings:

- 1. Distribution of commercial breaks (see Broadcast Settings -> Tanda comercial).
- 2. Categories of client (see commercial settings)
- 3. Commercial item (see commercial settings)
- 4. The means of payment (see commercial settings)

7.3.1 Customers records

(Ad campaigns -> Customers) Allows to enter a Customer Recod to the Admicom data base. Once the form is completed, press 'Save' to confirm.

	~				-	-	
	Station Config Co	mmercial Config	Spot Programming	Reports	Help	Exit	
		Customer Catego		5	Custo	omer	×
	📃 🔍 Search 🗔 Ne	w 🗔 Edit 🗔 D	elete				
	Code	Greenpeace					
I	Name	Greenpeace					
	Customer Categor	y Public	Public good			5	
	Tax ID						
	Address						
	Phone					Ĩ	
	Contact					1	
	e-mail						
	Comments					1	

Remmember: The category defines the PRIORITY of all ads for that customer (see 'Commercial settings -> Customer categories'). The priority will take effect when several ads of a same item compete for the same commercial break witch reject to share ads with equal commercial items; or ads that compete for the same position.

7.3.2 Ad

(Ad Campaigns -> Ad) Here you define the schedule for each ad

ation (Config	Con	nmercial Confi	g Spot P	ogram	min	g	Rep	orts	He		Exi	_				-			-		-	-		-								
-		Orig	in	_	Busir	ness	s Unit	:			C	usto	ome	er					Spo	t					×								
🖁 Sea	rch 🛛	New	🕞 Edit 🗔	Delete 🖣	Spot (Copy	/ h	Can	icel A	And Re	epla	ice																					
Station	n		Radio	Radio DE	MO 88	1						6	>	Num	ber				000	05/0					Age	ncy M	lum						
Ad Age	ency											6		Origi	n																		Q
Custor	ner		RADIO	La Radio										Pay M					BOI	N		В	onifi	icad	lo								Q
lame			Promo	1										Com	men	its																	
ine o			Pro	Promocio	nal de	laı	radio)					2																				
lcc. Ex Aonth			0.0	0 Agency	Comic	sion		0	00	Disco				0.0		Disco		. 2		0.0	0 1	Disc	ount	3	Г	0	00	Disc	0.00	† 4	Г	0	.00
					_	5101		0.		51500	ant			0.0		0130	Juni			0.0		120	Sunt			0.		5150	Jun				
		hedule		2014																													
	vew (J Eait	🔁 Delete		Th	-	6-	6		T. 1		Th	F	6.					T1-	F	6-			T .		75	-	Sa		м	Tu	w	Th
S	Start	End	FileName	Fee	Th 1	2	Sa 3	4	5 5				9		11	12	13	W 14	15		Sa 17		19	20	21	22	23		25		27	28	
•			WHATSON	0	4	4			4	4	4	4	4			4	4	4	4	4		_	4	4	4	4	4			4	4	4	4
1	0:00	22:00	TIMEOUT	0								2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	6	4	4	4	3	2	2
•													Ш																				
-	lew [🌛 Edit	Colete																														
Start			End Date	Spot Fi			Mor Yes		Tue			ed		'hu		Fri		Sat.		Sun			tails		0 (10								
11/20 11/20				El soni Escuch			Yes		Yes		Yes			es es		Yes Yes		Yes Yes		Yes Yes					0 (10 0 (12								
11/20				Estas e			Yes		Yes		Yes			es		Yes		Yes		Yes					0 (10								
											8	С	anc	el.	ŀ		Sa	ave															
re-1																																	

Station: When Admicom manages multiples stations, here you define the Station to work. The search icon (loupe) allows to select the station from a list. The left zone shows the abbreviations, the right zone shows the full name.

Agency: Name of the advertising agency. The search icon (loupe) allows to select the station from a list. If not applicable, leave this field empty.

Customer: Customer own the ad. If the customer don't exist, it must be entered from "Schedule -> Customers".

Name: A name for the ad campaign. For example: "Celuphone Mother's day"

Commercial item: As has been defined, each commercial break may or may not accept the same item ads. There may be exceptional items that can be repeated in the same batch; even if the batch not supported repeated items.

Executive: Name of vendor who negotiated the contract. If not applicable leave the field empty.

Internal Number and Order Number Agency: Number of internal order of the campaign and order number sent by the agency.

Source: Label describing the origin of for scheduled commercials ("Exchange", "State Advertisement", "Campaigns public good", "Sellers own").

Payment means: Displays the list of enabled media; that are entered in Commercial Settings -> Payment means.

Commentaries: Text field for free use.

Gross: Fixed sum to be paid on a monthly basis (if such payment is agreed). Placing a monthly fee, the monthly fixed value and the second value are added.

Agency commission: The percentage that corresponds to the agency as commission. If not applicable, leave this field empty.

Discount: The total discount amount to apply on tariffs.

7.3.2.1 Windows controls

Search:

Shows all current ads. Search can be restricted by Station, Customer or File. To change the search criteria, first clear the fields used previously, selecting and deleting its contents. To view or change an ad schedule, double-click on the title at the "found items" list.

ation Config Com	mercial Config	Spot P	rogramming	Reports	Help	Exit						
Origi	n		Business U	Init	Cu	storr	ier		Spot		Search Spot	×
Station	Radio	Radio D	EMO 88.1			0	Name					
Ad Agency							Spot Fil	ename				
Customer							Agency	Num.		Number	0	
Line of Business									Active			
											🔍 Search	
Station	Ad Age	ncy	c	ustomer				Name			Int. Num.	Ag. Num.
Radio DEMO 88.1			A	utoridad Fe	deral de S	ervio		Inicio Espa	acio Publicitario		00004/0	
Radio DEMO 88.1			L	a Radio				Promo			00005/0	
Radio DEMO 88.1			A	utoridad Fe	deral de S	ervio	ios d	Fin Espaci	o Publicitario		00006/0	
Radio DEMO 88.1			s	olidyne SRL				NOKIA			00007/0	



'Active': If this feature is enabled (default), the search will only look for ads currently on the scheduling, and those that will be scheduled in the future. If this option disables, the searching will include ads with ended contracts, that will appear in red.

Note: By default, the option "Active" is enabled. If it disables, the user should to press "Search" again to update the results.

New: Empty all fields to schedule a new ad.

Edit: Allows to change the scheduling or the information of an existing ad.

Delete: Deletes the scheduling for the current ad.

Copy: Copies the current scheduling. This feature allows to replicate a scheduling from a station to another one in a chain of stations.

Cancel and replace: This option creates a duplicate of the campaign to introduce changes in scheduled without losing the previously scheduled. The new standard will maintain internal order number, but changing of /0 to /1 to indicate that is the first modification of the original campaign (the original is /0, the first cancellation and replacement is /1, and so on). So that pressing "Cancels and replaces" on the Campaign /0 is the original record until today; and from the next day onwards becomes active modified (/1) campaign. This means that the original campaign is divided into two [Order Number]/0 and [Order Number]/1.

7.3.2.2 Ad campaign

Detailed schedule

In addition to the main scheduling, an ad can be included for specified dates. In this mode are defined the MONTH and a RANGE of HOURS. Once entered, a grid appears containing all days of that month. In each box of the grid is entered the number of apparitions for that ad in the specified day and hours.

Nuevo	N 🔁 🛛	1odificar 🗔 Elimi	inar																														
				1	v	s	D	1	Ma	Mi	1	v	s	D	1	Ma	Mi	1	v	s	D	1	Ma	Mi	1	v	s	D	1	Ma	Mi	1	,
Inicio	Fin	Archivo	Monto	1	2	з	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	S 24	25	26	27	28	29	-
08:00	22:00	GLACIARES.WAV	0	2	2			2	2	2	2	2			2	2	2	1	1			1											[
10:00	24:00	BOSQUES.WAV	0	4	4			4	4	4	4	4			4	4	4	6	6			6	8	8	8	8	8	8	10	10	10	10	1

To add a spot:

- Define the moth using the calendar showed at previous image.
- Press "New" to enter a programming schedule. In addition the scheduling allows to define the following data:

pot Type	Audio		•		
pot Filename	Promotiona	l.wav			
ength (s)	11	(0.2 minutes)	Time Fee	0.00	
start Time			End Time		
pot position	Indistict		~		
peaker	Rossy	Rosa Elena Ro	odríguez		
NTC Text					
Business ——					
Business —— Show					
Business —— Show Unit					
Show	nthly Fee	0.00			

Type of ad: Determines if the ad is an spot (audio file); a "live read" to be read on-live; or a SPONSOR. Both traditional ads as live reads are included in the commercial schedule, but obviously the live read text do not include audio; only operate as a warning that the ad should be read. SPONSORS do not appear in scheduled commercials. They can only be obtained through AUSPICES report.

NOTE

In order to can be scheduled, the SPONSORS must be scheduled at specific batch.

File and length: Filename of the spot being programmed. When loading the audio Admicom automatically fills the "Duration" field. Playback controls are located on the right allow you to play the file.

Start/end time: Range of hours in witch the spot can be included.

Value Sec: Value per second, valid only for this occurrences.

Position into batch: Sets the position of the ad within the commercial break. The options are: "First ad"; "second ad"; "Penultimate ad"; "Close ad"; "Indifferent". When two or more ads wants the same position in a batch, will be scheduled the ad with higher category.

Live reads: Text field to enter the ad; which will appear in the Web Tools Panel.

- The same file can be included more than once with different time ranges.
- The same advertisement can be programmed simultaneously in the "Simple" and "Detailed" modalities. In this case, the occurrences set for each mode are summed.

For example:

Detailed pattern includes 5 occurrences announcement on Monday, November 12, between 18:00 and 22:00 \mbox{Hs}

Simple programming schedule three appearances for any Monday

in that case, on Monday November 12 the ad will be issued 8 times (5 for the detailed pattern, and 3 for the simple pattern)

Simple schedule

Each spot can have one or multiple emission schedules. To define a schedule click **"New"** in the section "Simple schedule". The following window appears:

_	_	Sec.		X
Spot Type	Audio	Spot position	Indistict	•
Spot Filename	Promotional		J	
Length (s)	0 (0.0 minutes)	Speaker		
Start Date	5/29/2014	End Date	Time Fee	0.00
NTC Text				
1	All 📝 Working 📝	None		
	/ 📝 Tuesday 🛛 📝 Wednesd		📝 Friday 🛛 📝 Saturday 📝 Sun	day
By Time In		how		
Start Time End Time	11:00 Show 22:00 Occurre	inces 0		
Occurrences	occarre	inces 0		
_ ◎ By Specific	Batch			
Time	🔯 Add Tin	ne	🔯 Remove Time	
Business —				
Show				
Unit				
MonthlyFee	e 0.00			
			😢 Cancel	📄 Save

Type of ad: Determines if the ad is an spot (audio file); a "live read" to be read on-live by the speaker; or a Sponsor. Both traditional ads as live reads are included in the commercial schedule, but obviously the live read text do not include audio; only operate as a warning that the ad should be read. Sponsors do not appear in scheduled commercials. They can only be obtained through Auspices report.

NOTE

In order to can be scheduled, the SPONSORS must be scheduled at specific batch.

File and length: Filename of the spot being programmed. When loading the audio Admicom automatically fills the "Duration" field. Playback controls are located on the right allow you to play the file.

Position into batch: Sets the position of the ad within the commercial break. The options are: "First ad"; "second ad"; "Penultimate ad"; "Close ad"; "Indifferent". When two or more ads wants the same position in a batch, will be scheduled the ad with higher category.

Speaker: Indicates male or female voice.

Start date: Date on which the emission schedule will take effect.

End date: Ending date, in which the spot is scheduled for the last time. For the spot is scheduled indefinitely, leave this field blank.

Value Sec: Amount billed for every second Emission

NTC Text: text of the advertisement which will appear in the Web Tools panel.

Week day: Define the days in which the spot will be scheduled.

Scheduled by Time Interval: In this case the ad is included in all batches of a specific time interval. To this are defined: the time range and the amount of inclusions. In the example, the commercial is included 4 times between 10:00 and 22:00, Monday to Friday. If the number of inclusions coincides with the number of commercial breaks defined for that time interval, the distribution of the advertisement will be one in each batch (Note: the batches are numbered as they are generated. To see how many batches there are patterned for a day, see the log files using the 'CyberPlay Editor' module).

Scheduled by Show: Enables scheduled spots directly in certain shows or segments of radio programming. The shows are entered in the 'Configuration Station -> Commercial Batch' option. This facility allows the sale advertising to be scheduled within a program or radio show. If the radio show date or time changes, just updating the radio show data announcements will be automatically reassigned without changing the scheduled of each.

Scheduled by Specific Batch: Allows entry the exact time at which the commercial will be scheduled. There must be defined a batch for that hour. If there is no batch for this time, the spot will be included in the nearest batch. To enter a schedule, write it in the field and press "Add Schedule" to add it to the list. "Clear" deletes the selected schedule from the list.

7.3.3 Specials commands

7.3.3.1 Alternated ads

In the ad name field, two or more ads can be entered, separated by a "pipe" (|). This way, both ads will be scheduled with alternance. The number of ads is limited by the length of the field title. The file names must be entered manually, not necessary the file extension.

Example:

YPF-1|YPF-2

In this case the ads YPF-1 and YPF-2 will be included alternated, according to the main scheduling.

7.3.3.2 Chained ads

It is possible to relate to two ads to be scheduled out one after another. The names of the ads are written one after the other separated by the ">" (greater than). The file names are entered manually, not necessary the file extension.

spot1>spot2

Both ads will be scheduled one after another

Spot1 Spot2

It is very useful for sponsored announcements like time, temperature, etc. For example:

SPONSOR_TIME>/TEMP

in where sponsor_time is the file name of the. The result will be:

SPONSOR_TIME /TEMP

7.3.3.3 AUDICOM sentences

Some commands for AUDICOM software can be programmed as advertisements to be automatically scheduled. For this we proceed as if it were spots, manually entering the instruction instead of the name of the spot. Consider creating a Category for this commands. Admicom supports the following commands:

Meteror command (/Time; /Temp: /Hum; /Pres; /Meteor): are used to schedule weather announcements, which be aired with pre-recorded voices by AUDICOM. Create a Customer File dedicated to this use. In the field "Customer name" enter, by example, 'AUDICOM'. Istead ads you will program Meteor commands, scheduled by on-air hour.

Random: This command produces the income of a file randomly selected from a particular folder. Instead of name of the ad enter the full sentence of the Random command.

Example: You want to schedule for every hour a spot on "advice" for road safety ". The spots should be rotated each day to prevent the recurrence of every day at the same time.

/RND,RoadSafety,1 Each time that this command is scheduled, is aired a different spot from the folder "RoadSafety".

Pauses (a stop point into the air playlist): Instead the file name, enter the command /Pause. It will introduce a "Pause" into the commercial break, that is to say, a stop point for the on-air play list.

7.3.4 Generate the commercial breaks

(Ad Campaigns -> Schedule) Generating the commercial schedules files (.log) for each day. These files are used in AUDICOM Air terminal to generate the unified playlist "CyberPlay" (commercial breaks + automated musicalización + live events).

To generate the ad schedules .log files proceed as follow:

1. Define the days for which you want to generate the scheduling (fields 'Start Date'- 'End Date'). By default the scheduling is generated only for the current day. But you can generate the .log files for a whole week, changing 'End Date'. You can type the date or enter it using the calendar that appears when you click on the icon

2. Choose from the list the stations for which you can create the scheduling (only Multicast version). This is not necessary when you manages only one radio.

3. Click on "Generate". Admicom will start to generate the advertising logs to specified days.

If needed, you can view the commercial breaks generated using the module "Cyber Play Editor" of AUDICOM. This tool shows the grid of integrated programming (commercial breaks, music, live events, satellites) as the operator will see in the studio. Remember AUDICOM also has the audit module fro air emission ("Aaudit"), which provides reports based on the emitted files.

7.3.4.1 Rejected ads

Once concluded the generation of the .log files, a report of rejected ads appears on screen, indicating the bill number; time (or segment); how many times the ad was rejected for these batch; and the reason for the rejection. Spots can be rejected for the following reasons:

SEG = (seconds) By excess of time. The value 'maximum ads per hour' was reached. When this limit is reached, any batch of this hour will accept ads. Eg: if an spot programmed for the 14:25's batch is rejected with reason "SEG", this means that the advertising programed from 14:00 to 15:00 Hs reaches the maximum allowed time. In this condition, all batches located from 14:00 to 15:00 Hs will reject new ads. A solution is to locate this ads in others schedules or to increase the maximum allowed time.

CAT = When two or more ads with equal category are programed to the same batch, the system will include first the ad with greater priority and will reject the others ads. This is valid only when the batch has enabled the option "Reject by category".

POS = Position conflict: there are two ads with the same position priority. Eg: the ads have priority "First". Solution: To change the priority on the customer file of the rejected spot. Or change the priority for the spot currently programed. See Commercial settings -> Customer's categories.

REP = (Repeated) You are trying to include a spot two times into the same batch. This is not allowed although the batch do not reject ads by category.

7.4 Reports

7.4.1 Solds report

Generate a report of aired ads for a specified customer, in a specified rage of dates.

Access to this report from 'Reports -> Solds'. Next will appear a field to choose the Station (in case that you manages more than one station), the customer's name and the range of dates.

By clicking on 'Report' will appear on screen a detailed list with the ads of this customer, in alphabetic sort. The options that appears over the report allows to print it, export it to an Excel compatible file or save it as PDF

7.4.2 Agency billing

Shows a list with the ads of a specific Advertising Agency. This report include details about ads aired in different Stations (for the case in which you manages more than one station). The options that appears over the report allows to print it, export it to an Excel compatible file or save it as PDF

7.4.3 Live reads

Generates a report with the Sponsors and Live Reads. The report generates for a specific date.

7.4.4 Schedule profile

Comparative bar graph that shows the accumulated ads in each hour of the day. This report is based on the .log files already generated. If you try to generate a report for a date for that the .log file not was compiled yet, a message "Inexistent schedule" will appear.



On the horizontal axis represents the hours of day, from 0 to 24 Hs. On the vertical axis is represented in minutes advertising time per hour. The height of the bars indicate how many minutes of advertising are accumulated in segments of one hour.

The red line 'Max'indicates the limit of advertising time allowed per hour, which is defined in "Station Setting -> Station". The schedules generated by Admicom never show a value that exceeds that limit. But can occur if you modify a schedule manually from another AUDICOM module (as Cyber Play Editor).

7.4.5 Ad campaign

Shows in simple way the campaign of a speciefied ad, based on the schedules. Reports based on the aired ads can be obtained from the Aaudit module. This report can be printed, exported as Excel compatible or saved as PDF.

		R R			2] (100% •
Filtro	Spot Name: Tafi	.wav							
Programación	i Simple								
FM Power									
Fecha Ini.	Fecha Fin	М	Т	w	Т	F	s	S	Details
01/01/2010	15/01/2011	Y	γ	Y	γ	Υ	Ν	Ν	06:00 - 20:00 (5)

Detailed Sched	ule		
FM Power			
Fecha	Hora Inicio	Hora Fin	Apariciones
24/11/2010	10:00	14:00	2
24/11/2010	16:00	19:00	2

REMEMBER: Air reports can be obtained from Audit module.

7.4.6 Integration with an external billing software

In ADMICOM 10, the Reports> Sales option allows you to export the entire database, to integrate a third-party billing system. Simply choose to export dates, REPORT is pressed and then click on the button export to Excel. This should be done once a month, to take all ADMICOM commercial fields saved on each advertising order and export to billing software that the customer has.

7.4.6.1 Custom management reports

ADMICOM 10 allows to generate report templates. These custom reports allow export data in Excel format for the management station. Reports on amounts invoiced per customer, sales program, agency, category, per month, and others are all possible. In the Reports> Sales module; in the upper right panel, are the customization options report using a bucket of 3 axis (X, Y, Z). The reports that you create can be saved and then loaded with the Load / Save buttons.

To generate reports, press pivot. These filters can do almost any kind of possible report. Again, once the report data are obtained, you can export with "EXCEL" button. This allows import from any other program that can read these files. Or use a spreadsheet (Excel) to build graphs and management reports.

There are several fields that are crucial to inter-relate the report ADMICOM with external billing system..

- **Agency Number:** The campaign code assigned by the agencies. It is normally of 1234/0. The number after the bar increases with the reviews "cancels and replaces" the agency usually ships.
- Internal Numbero: Es el código que asigna ADMICOM a cada nueva orden cargada. Este número es UNICO, y además sigue la convención de 1234/0. Cada vez que se oprime el botón ANULA Y REEMPLAZA, el ADMICOM va a duplicar la pauta, dejando la actual intacta (pero con fecha vencida al día de hoy, y luego crea una nueva pauta con el número siguiente luego de la barra 1234/1 en este caso). Este número es único y serviría para identificar las pautas en forma única en el sistema de facturación.
- Client: Name of Clint to billing
- **Gross**: Total bill amount (also include other amounts and intermediate savings you could ever need).

7.4.7 Aaudit

7.4.7.1 Overview

Press the Audit button on the Applications Bar to open this module. It can find in the default 'Commercial' desktop (log in as user=comercial), or the user can add the Aaudit icon in the current user's desktop.

This module allows to see the emission logs. The on-air desktop registers all events into .air logs.

Location:	C:\Au	dicom5\Air\990121.air
11 52:27	* 02:32	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\MUSIC\WHEREABOUTS.ECM
11 54:58	* 00:28	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\MUSIC\TIE YOUR MOTHER DOWN.ECM 🛛 🗂
11 55:27	* 01:01	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\MUSIC\ROXANNE.ECM
11 56:28	* 00:26	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\MUSIC\SAD BUT TRUE.ECM
11 56:54	* 01:22	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\MUSIC\STONE COLD CRAZY.ECM
11 58:16	× 00:05	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\MUSIC\STONE COLD CRAZY.ECM
11 58:21	* 01:13	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\MUSIC\SAD BUT TRUE.ECM
11 59:34	* 00:25	LIVE
12 00:00	* 16:04	LIVE
12 16:04	00:05	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\SPOTS\ARTICA.ECM
12 16:09	01:59	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\MUSIC\WRAPPED AROUND YOUR FINGER.E
12 18:08	* 02:07	LIVE
12 20:15	* 00:03	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\PROMOS\DIGITAL 5 (M).ECM
12 20:18	00:04	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\SPOTS\BATMAN.ECM
12 20:22	01:34 × 04:09	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\MUSIC\EXPRESS YOURSELF.ECM
12 21:56	04.00	
12 26:05	00:27	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\SPOTS\BATMAN.ECM
12 26:31	00:23	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\SPOTS\LUNCHBRA.ECM
12 26:54	00:16 00:23	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\SPOTS\CLORINDA.ECM
12 27:34	× 32:25	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\SPOTS\FRENCH.ECM
13 00:00	× 60:00	
14 00:00	× 00:59	
14 00:59	* 00:55	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\PROMOS\CLAVADOS EN NUESTRA SINTONI
14 01:09	× 00:29	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\MUSIC\GIRL YOU KNOW IT'S TRUE.ECM
14 01:39	× 03:20	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\MUSIC\DANGEROUS [M. JACKSON].ECM
14 04:59	* 01:05	
14 06:04	× 00:24	C:\AUDICOM5\AUDIO\MUSIC\LUZ AMOR Y VIDA.ECM
,		

Like in the CyberPlay On Air window, the information is showed with a graphical environment. Spots and others files played into a commercial break appears in green, titles played by AutoDj or inside a live block, appears on light blue and marked with an asterisk. The schedules in which AUDICOM was stopped are shown with yellow background and the legend "LIVE". To the right, the gray zone indicates the exact time in which each file was played.

The Emission Logs are generated by the Air workstation and saved in the .AIR files. The name of the file is the date of emission; there is a file for every day that AUDICOM was on-air. The default location is C:\AUDICOM\Air and is defined in the configuration file AUDICOM.ini, in the Input [Directories].

Note

From Windows Explorer, you can open the .air files by double click. Aaudit will open up.

7.4.7.2 Music or ads?

Aaudit has two methods to identify if a title is music or commercial spots.

- a) according to the block in which it was played.
- b) according the Database info.

All files played inside a batch are marked into the Emission Log as "commercial spot". Therefore, if the operator inserts a music title in a commercial break, Aaudit will mark it as "commercial spot". The database information is used to corroborate the type of file in the field Class:

- If Class = Spot this item appears on green
- If Class is different from Spot (Promo, Music), it appears on light blue.
- If Class field is empty or the file is not registered, the title will be considered a Spot.

7.4.7.3 User's events log

As complementary information, the module of Air includes in the emission logs the users login/logout. This information is shown in Aaudit with a gray bar with red text indicating the login or logout time and the user name.

	00.00	00.11	
11	54:23	×04:42	LIVE
11	59:06	100:00	ILOGON: AIRE-1 LOG-IN
11	59:06	*00:54	LIVE
12	00:00	*00:59	ILOGON: AIRE-1 LOG-IN LIVE

7.4.7.4 Playing a title



The user can listen the audio files selecting them on screen and pressing Play. The file plays from its original location, therefore, if it was deleted or moved, the user won't be able to listen it.

7.4.7.5 Open file



When Aaudit starts, shows the today "AIR" log. Pressing the button AIR you can load another file. In the "Open" window you will usually see only the air files of the current month. Use the drop-down menu 'File Type' to see the files of the previous month or all the existent logs.

7.4.7.6 Multiple workstations

In big LANs that have more than one AIR workstation, you can see the emission logs of the different workstations by selecting them from the following menu:

(default host)	🔽 Terminal actual
----------------	-------------------

7.4.7.7 Save as TXT



Saves the current emission log in text format, to be able to open it with any text editor.

7.4.7.8 Print



It presents a menu similar to the Graphics Reports menu (explained next), but instead to show the information on screen, it sends it to the default printer

7.4.7.9 Reports

It presents a menu that allows to select the following reports:

Global Report: Shows information of the selected file: length, quantity of times played on-air and the total time on-air. It is equal to double-click on the title.

Aaudit an spot: Generates a detailed report with all the emissions of the selected title, for a specified dates interval. This report include day per day each emission of this title, with the real time on-air to verify if the title was played complete.

Listing for Royalties: It generates a listing to present before the responsible organisms of to gather imposed by Royalties (i.e.: SADAIC in Argentina). They include Title, Performer, Author, Label and code of the album.

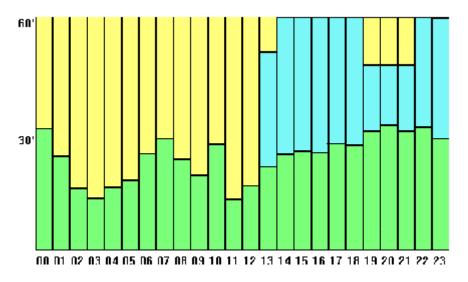
7.4.7.10 Graphics Reports



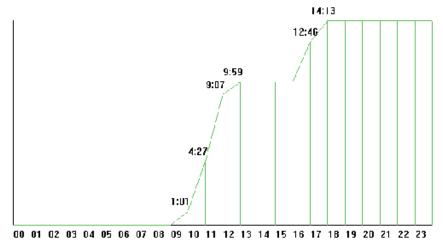
It presents a menu that allows to select the graph type. The available options are:

Pie: Shows the percentages of music's time, spots and live shows for a day. Making doubleclick on the pie, the values are obtained in minutes and seconds.

24Hs Composition: It generates a bar graph that represents the quantity of music, commercial spots and live shows emitted every hour of the day. Making a double-click on a bar you obtains the emission times for that hour.

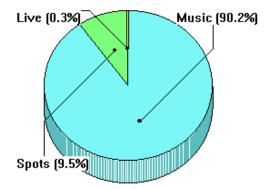


Accumulated Spot's time: Represents the amount of advertising accumulated on the day.

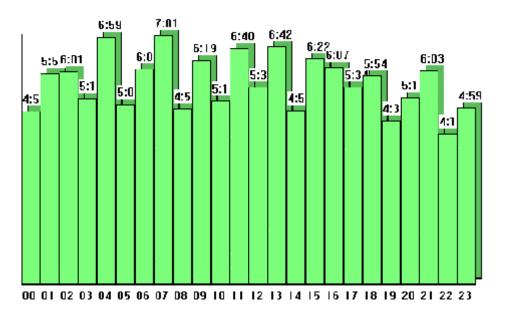


Detail of comercial spots emitted per hour: It generates a bar graph that represents in minutes, the time of publicity emitted per hour.

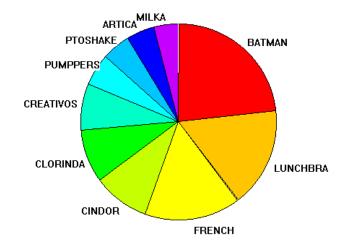
3D Pie: It shows the same information that the graph of previous Cake but with a graph 3D.



Detail of comercial spots emitted per hour - 3D: It shows the detail of announces emitted per hour but the graph has an effect 3D.



Spots ranking: It generates a pie with the comparison of the aired time of each spot. The times take at the moment of the registration open.



Favorite musical styles: It generates a pie comparing the time of air of the different musical styles registered in the database.

<u>Remmember</u>:

The **.air** files are generated in the Air workstation, the default folder is AUDICOM\Air. These name of this files is the date in that it was created (Year-Month-Day.air). It is recommended to delete the oldest files so that they don't occupy space in the disk.

SECTION 8

8.1 dbReindex

Although the Database is a sure and reliable method of storing information, it certain circumstances (for example, a power source failure, a failure in the computer, a massive lost of media files), the Database can need a maintenance. If you note anomalies in AutoDj scheduling; or in the data shown by InfoMusic-Prod, is symptom that the Database needs to be rebuilt. AUDICOM dBreindex is a tool to solve the problem. Close all AUDICOM applications (Air, InfoMusic, AutoDj Editor, File Manager, etc.) and runs from AUDICOM's icons group dBreidex (C:\AUDICOM\dbReindex.exe). The following window appears:

t & Reindex I e existence o ate '_missing' ecords with '_ fitle> field. her fields. ive mapping	of files. ' files. _missing'				
ate '_missing' ecords with '_ Fitle> field. her fields.	' files. _missing'	files.			
ecords with ' <u>'</u> Fitle> field. her fields.	_missing'	files.			
⊺itle> field. her fields.		files.			
her fields.	lowanes				
	lawapag				
ive mapping	lowapped				
	t (swahbe	d drive le	etters, i	e C: <-)	• D:).
filenames to	o <perforr< td=""><td>ner>-<titl< td=""><td>e>.</td><td></td><td></td></titl<></td></perforr<>	ner>- <titl< td=""><td>e>.</td><td></td><td></td></titl<>	e>.		
n-air date.					
ode to each	<title>.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>OPORTE.T</td><td>XT' for su</td><td>upport red</td><td>quest.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>nize info in fi</td><td>les with D</td><td>)B info.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Help</td><td></td><td></td><td>Qu</td><td>uit</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>F</td><td>Ready</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>n-air date.
code to each
SOPORTE.T</td><td>n-air date.
code to each <Title>.
SOPORTE.TXT' for su
onize info in files with D
Help</td><td>n-air date.
code to each <Title>.
SOPORTE.TXT' for support rea
onize info in files with DB info.
Help
Ready</td><td>code to each <Title>.
SOPORTE.TXT' for support request.
onize info in files with DB info.</td><td>n-air date.
code to each <Title>.
SOPORTE.TXT' for support request.
onize info in files with DB info.</td></tr></tbody></table></title>				

Reindex the database: This option reconstructs the data base using data.dbf file, making a fast indexing.

Pack the database: It removes all data base entries that was deleted (deleted from InfoMusic or AUDICOM File Manager) generating a new optimized Database. It's recommended to always use this option.

Verify for the real files: This option check the if the records on the data base refers to a existing media file. In addition, the field length updates according to the file header. If a record refers to a nonexistent file, the record is disabled in the following way: the field MEDIA, before

HD (located in the hard disk), is changed to "_missing" indicating "lost file". This facilitates the recognition of titles that appears into data base associated to nonexistent files.

Revalidate _missing files: It recovers the records marked as LOST FILES (Media=_missing) if the assocciated audio files now exist. It allows, by example, to disable data base records in case of HD failure. The records remains into data base, but disabled for AutoDj and common seraches. When you revcover the lost files, you can recover the records running dbReindx with "Search missing files".

Delete _missing files: It erase the records with field Media=_missing. Once erased the record cannot be recovered.

Polish 'title' fields: It converts the text from the title to the way Sentence (First letter upercase).

Polish other fields: It unifies the use uppercase/lowercase converting the fields "Author", "Performer" and "Gender" to the format "first letter capitalized" and "Style" formats to "Way Sentence". This option also check if the field "Style" has data. If this field is empty, is filled with NOT CLASSIFIED, to facilitate serching of unclassified media.

Adjust drive mapping: This option verifies that the letter of the drive to which the titles references coincides with the unit in which are the files. This is useful when a new HD are added, because Windows change the letters of all the units. This will optimize the access from AUDICOM to the files.

Rename files to <Performer - Title>:Rename the files with the format <interpreter> - <title>, using the information of the fields Title and Interpreter of the Database. THIS OPERATION MODIFIES THE FILES AND THERE IS NOT FORM OF RETURNING BEHIND.

Resets the aired date: It changes the last played date for all the titles (only for records Field media=HD), so all will appears with the current date and time. The hundredth of second are randomly assigned.

Assign codes to each title: Assign a code to all titles without one. This is used to synchronize the codes AUDICOM with PowerGold systems.

Create "soporte.txt" for support request: Generates a report in TXT format and attached to an email, using your default mail program (eg Thunderbird). A copy of the report is on the hard drive (C: \ soporte.txt). This option can be executed with AUDICOM running, but you must disable any other options that may require exclusive use of the database (reindexing).

Additionally, the technical department. May request the 'XPLAYER_LOG.TXT "file, which keeps track of software behavior. This file is located in the AUDICOM folder.

Synchronize info in files with DB info: Save the information for each title of the database into the media files (audio and video). Thus, it is possible to recover the main information database from media files.

Procced: Starts the restoration process.

Quit: Closes the application.

8.1.1 Self-diagnostics

AUDICOM possesses a security system that acts when the program closes in an inadequate way. This system verifies the state of the Database and in case of find errors, it automatcally repairs them.

The self-diagnosis can be activated in systems where the Database is located in a network server, but it will be canceled if another user is accessing to the data base from another terminal.

To activate or to disable the Self-diagnosis, modify the following line in AUDICOM.ini:

[Settings]

Autoreindex=1 If Autoreindex is 1 it means that it is active, if 0, is disabled.

8.2 Backups

Whenever a material is ingested in AUDICOM, all information entered in the database is embedded in the media file. This allows, in case of damage in the database, it is possible to retrieve information from the media (audio and video).

We recommend to backup the following folders.

\Audicom\DB\ Database of media files. Contents the files "user.ini" which save the user profiles; "data.sqlite" which contents the database of MAM (Media Asset Management).

\Audicom\Log*.log	Scheduling of Traffic.
\Audicom\Pgm*.pgm	Scheduling of contents (titles, music).
\Audicom\Air*.air	Records of aired files and specific actions of operators
\Admicom\	Data base of advertisement

8.3 Support and updates

IMPORTANT: Always keep your system updated. Check for updates www.solidynePro.com

If you have problems and cannot solve with the information available on this documentation, feel free to contact our technical support via email or telephone, you may contact us to request a review of the system via remote control. Thus, our technicians entering your computer to verify the configuration and troubleshoot software

By this method technicians can run applications, open, edit, transfer and delete files, control programs. You authorize us access to your computer and over coffee we solve the problem!

Please consult our sales department the cost of this service; with which it saves time and expensive phone calls.

8.3.1 Updates

Updates are free for one year from date of purchase. These updates include all changes published in the same product line (AUDICOM PRO; AUDICOM Multicast, AUDICOM Video HD) For example, if you have "AUDICOM Multicast" version 9.2 and publishes "AUDICOM Multicast 10.0", you can download it if the license for downloading is valid.

Once the year of free updates, you can renew your subscription (www.solidynePro.com)

To "AUDICOM Multicast" license updates also involves services "WEB TOOLS". Acquiring AUDICOM Multicast provides one year free license of WEB tools.

The expiration date of the updates described in the module start "I-Logon" and on the top bar of the software.



If you have problems and cannot solve with the information available on this assistance, our technical support via email or telephone inquiries, you may contact Solidyne to request a review of the system via the Internet. Thus, our technicians entering your computer to verify the configuration and troubleshoot software

By this method technicians can run applications, open, edit, transfer and delete files, control programs. You authorize us access to your computer and over coffee we solve the problem!

Please consult our sales department the cost of this service; with which it saves time and expensive phone calls.

8.3.2 Contact us

Send us your request enclosing the following information so we can help you more efficiently:

- Description of the computer on which the problem occurred (Brand processor speed, RAM, hard drives, operating system)
- Speed and type of network (if available)
- Product version. AUDICOM version indicated in the "I-Logon" window and the toolbar. Another way is to right-click on the executable file and choose Properties (aire.exe, Fman.exe, etc)
- If you have problems with the scheduling, and PGM LOG attach appropriate files.

Other files that may be useful depending on the case are:

- Records of air emission (air files in C:. \ AUDICOM \ Air).
- File tracking error (C: \ xplayer.log).

This will save us time to find a satisfactory solution to your problem.